

28/srm
5750

002926
JAN 05 1970

[REDACTED] (Unclassified upon removal from the basic letter)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CO, 3d ForReconCo ltr 5750 Ser: A-002-69
of 24Nov69

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Oct69 through
312400H Oct69

1. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness
and is forwarded herewith.


R. D. WHITE
By direction

Copy to:
CO, 3d ForReconCo

HIST
3242224
PERMANENT RETENTION

Report Destruction to [REDACTED] (Code AB9)

492070
3

3K/lis

5750/1

Ser

00134769

18 DEC 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

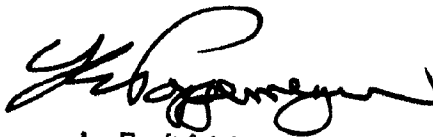
(Unclassified upon removal from the basic letter)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 3dForReconCo ltr Ser#A-002-69 of
24Nov69

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Oct69 through
312400H Oct69

1. Forwarded.



L.E. [illegible]

Copy to:
CO, 3dForReconCo

BY DIRECTION

UNCLASSIFIED

2

497010

COPY NO 1 OF 6 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPao0 5750.8
Ser. # A-002-69
Date 24 Nov 69

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3D FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE, FMF
FPO SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 96602

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Oct69 through
312400H Oct69

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1
(b) FMFPao0 5750.8

Encl: (1) October 1969 Command Chronology
(2) Operation Orders, Patrol Briefs and Patrol De-
briefs
(3) Company Training Schedules
(4) Situation Report Package

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and
(b), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

2. The contents of this document and its enclosures are
classified SECRET. It is categorized Group 4, to be down-
graded at three (3) year intervals; declassified after
twelve (12) years.

Alex Lee
ALEX LEE

PAGE 1 OF 12 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
3D FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE, FMF
APO SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 96602

~~SECRET~~

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

2,492 Pages
2492000

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

3D FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
 III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE, FIF
 FPO SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 96602

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION.COMMANDER

3d Force Reconnaissance Company
 III Marine Amphibious Force, FIF

Major ALEX LEE, USMC

SUBORDINATE UNITS

None

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. LOCATION.

01 - 22 October 1969: Quang Tri Combat Base, RVN
 22 - 31 October 1969: Phubai Combat Base, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS.

Executive Officer	Capt. N. R. HISLER (01Oct69 to 31Oct69)
Personnel Officer (S-1)	2dLt. W. V. MORRIS (01Oct69 to 31Oct69)
Intelligence Officer (S-2)	1stLt. P. A. ROBERTSON (01Oct69 to 31Oct69)
Operations Officer (S-3)	1stLt. C. C. COFFMAN (01Oct69 to 31Oct69)
Assistant Operations Officer (S-3A)	1stLt. R. W. HENSLEY (01Oct69 to 31Oct69)
Supply Officer (S-4)	1stLt. D. BROWN (01Oct69 to 31Oct69)
Communications Officer	2dLt. J. P. MURPHY (01Oct69 to 31Oct69)

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET
[REDACTED]
PART I (Continued)

1st. Platoon Commander

1stLt. L. C. IVERSON
(01Oct69 to 31Oct69)

2nd. Platoon Commander

1stLt. D. C. HARRISON
(01Oct69 to 31Oct69)

3rd. Platoon Commander

1stLt. R. W. HENSLEY
(01Oct69 to 31Oct69)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH.

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
12	147	0	6	0	0

61 of 12 PAGES
130000

[REDACTED]
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

3D FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
 III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE, MIF
 FPO SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 96602

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. GENERAL OVERVIEW OF ACTIVITIES. During the month of October, the Third Force Reconnaissance Company continued its assigned mission of reconnaissance and surveillance of the Demilitarized Zone, until being chopped to the Operational Control/Administrative Control of the Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force on the 22nd of October, after which the Company stood relieved to move to PHUBAI.
2. COMMAND RELATIONS. Relations between the Company and other units were largely a function reserved by the Third Reconnaissance Battalion until the chop of OPGON/ADCON on 22 October. Relations at that time became a matter of new liaison with units in the PHUBAI Combat Base.
3. MISSIONS ASSIGNED. There were a variety of missions assigned to the Company during October. Those included a continuation of patrolling the Demilitarized Zone, the Western and Southern Recon Zones, and several raids on hard targets, which were assigned by G-2/G-3, 3D MARDIV prior to the 22nd. SCUBA missions on the QUANG TRI Bridge were assigned as a regular duty for divers in the Company.
4. INTELLIGENCE. The input of information gathered by the elements of Third Force Reconnaissance Company's patrolling teams was forwarded through the Third Reconnaissance Battalion's channels to the Third Marine Division. The processing of intelligence itself was accomplished at Division level.
5. OPERATIONS. Field operations conducted by the Company were at the lowest level in three (3) months due to the end of patrolling on the 22nd for the move to PHUBAI.
6. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS. Operational patrolling during the month of October resulted in the accomplishment of twenty-seven (27) patrols, which averaged seven (7) men each. The Company had one (1) man wounded (non-evac) and killed four (4) NVA/VC (confirmed) and two (2) NVA/VC (probable). The patrols made six (6) contacts with forty-five (45) enemy and had two (2) sightings of a total of nine (9) enemy. Fire missions by artillery totalled two (2) and expended one hundred fifty-four (154) rounds, while only two (2) fixed-wing air strikes were run for the month.

(PART II, Continued)

7. SUPPORTING ARMS. During the reporting period, patrols from the Third Force Reconnaissance Company employed fires from both artillery and aircraft. Although the month held a minimal amount of use for support in a contact mode, the teams in the DZ frequently were forced to call upon the artillery support for spotter rounds to assist them in land navigation and position location.

8. LOGISTICS. The Company has its own Reporting Unit Code and its own Supply and S-4 Section, however until the 22nd, the majority of the Company's logistical support was furnished by the Third Reconnaissance Battalion. The supply of camouflaged utilities and other items usually in short supply improved radically when a new supply arrived.

9. COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. The internal communications and electronics capabilities were sufficient for the types of patrolling activities being performed during October.

10. EQUIPMENT. Items of equipment utilized by the Third Force Reconnaissance Company have in the majority of cases been adequate. The notable exceptions are those items of necessity that are not normally issued by the Company due to their not being in our supply system. These items include Strobe Lights, pencil flares, mirrors, day/night flares and survival radios.

11. CIVIC ACTION. The Company does not participate in the Civic Action portion of the war effort. This is due to the type of primary mission this Company performs, lack of personnel for this type of work and negative contacts with the Vietnamese people in the rear areas.

12. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION. Personnel assignments within the Company are made by the Commanding Officer and the S-1. Normal company level administration is accomplished within the Administrative Section, S-1.

13. TRAINING. Training for personnel of the Company falls into three (3) categories; (a) training conducted within the Company, training accomplished with Company personnel attending outside training but within the 3D MARDIV and the Company's personnel attending schools outside of the Division. During October, one (1) SNCO attended Career Advisor School in Okinawa, one (1) man attended Landmine Warfare School in Danang, three (3) men departed for SCUBA school in Subic Bay, P.I., and one (1) man returned from the same during the month. The Company also trained twelve (12) men as vehicle drivers and SCUBA requalified sixteen (16) officers and men on their semi-annual requirement.

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]

(PART II, Continued)

SECRET

14. OTHER ITEMS OF INTEREST OR HISTORICAL VALUE. The Third Force Reconnaissance Company chopped OPCON/ADCON from CG, Third Marine Division, directly attached to Third Reconnaissance Battalion, to CG, III Marine Amphibious Force, this being the first time since June of 1966 that a Force Recon Company has worked directly for the III MAF Headquarters. The Company's move to PHUBAI, beginning with an advance party on the 20th, and ending on the 26th when the rear clean-up detail departed QUANG TRI, saw the entire Force Company in from the field and all in one location at one time for the first time since June of this year. A heavy training period commenced immediately including all basic field skills and patrolling techniques.

[REDACTED]

ENCLOSURE (1)

3D FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE, FIF
FPO SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 96602

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. PATROLLING OPERATIONS FOR OCTOBER.

- 290917H - CHAINWORK (2-1) 6 men; Team inserted at XD935399 and at 011545H via XD928397 detected movement (50) meters to SW. Five (5) NVA/VC took team under AW fire and helo gunships arrived to deliver suppressive return fire with negative observed results as team was extracted at 011740H via XD928397.
- 291315H - ISTHMUS (3-3) 8 men; Team inserted at CON THIEN by truck and walked into RZ in the DMZ with negative sightings or contacts throughout the patrol. Team was extracted at 031240H from CON THIEN by truck.
- 300910H - BAZAAR (1-2) 6 men; Team was inserted at via of YD017432 and found a well traveled foot trail two feet (2 ft) wide via YD012432 which ran East to West. Negative sightings or contacts were made on the patrol and team extracted 060915H from via YD002431.
- 301120H - ISHERWOOD (3-2) 8 men; Team inserted at CON THIEN by truck and walked into RZ. Team found a tunnel via YD113734 with ten foot (10 ft) wide entrance, which ran back approx. ten foot (10 ft) but showed negative signs of recent use. Team extracted at 051100H by truck from CON THIEN.
- 030845H - AMANDA (1-1) 6 men; Team inserted at via of YD120437 with negative sightings or contacts throughout their patrol. Extracted via YD120430 at 081730H.
- 030850H - FANCY DAN (3-1) 6 men; Team inserted at YD165442 and at 031347H via YD158419 team observed seven (7) NVA/VC with AK-47's and new uniforms, equipment. In an exchange of fire two (2) enemy were KIA (prob). At 031547H AO on station ran PW air on enemy position while receiving sporadic small arms fire. Team extracted via YD159446 at 061735H.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(PART III, Continued)

- ~~SECRET~~
- 030850H - EVERSHARP (2-3) 7 men; Team inserted at YD208447 with negative sightings or contacts throughout patrol. Team extracted from YD218438 on 061735H.
 - 031300H - COSMIC WAVE (2-2) 8 men; Team inserted at CON THIEN by truck and walked into RZ with negative sightings or contacts throughout their patrol. Team was extracted at CON THIEN 071000H.
 - 041500H - BLACKBIRD (1-3) 8 men; Team inserted at CON THIEN by truck and walked into RZ with negative sightings or contacts throughout their patrol. Team was extracted at CON THIEN 090950H.
 - 060915H - CHAINWORK (2-1) 6 men; Team inserted on a destruct raid of a bridge vic YD092426. After successfully completing mission, team was extracted at 061430H.
 - 061000H - PEA SOUP (3-5) SCUBA MISSION: 3 men; Team inserted vic YD460400 to recover (16 ft) sunken boat. On successfully completing mission, team was extracted at vic YD460400 at 061430H.
 - 060944H - FANCY DAN (3-1) 6 men; Team was inserted at YD159-445 and at 071335H observed three (3) NVA/VC on a well-concealed bunker (50) meters South of their position. Patrol loader fired LAAG into bunker resulting in three (3) NVA/VC KIA (conf) and one large secondary explosion which destroyed bunker. This was believed to be a 122mm rocket site. The team was extracted from YD160440 at 081745H.
 - 061322H - ISTHMUS (3-3) 8 men; Team inserted at CON THIEN by truck and at YD112738 found one (1) 500 lb. bomb. At YD112734, team found (2) 250 lb. bombs. At vic YD111753, team heard several bursts of SA-2 fired at an AO at 091930H, then at same time and location team observed (8) rounds of 57mm AA fire shot at same AO. Fire was directed from North of the BEN HAI River. Team extracted 101015H from CON THIEN by truck.
 - 091130H - BAZAAR (1-3) 8 men; Team was inserted by truck at CON THIEN and walked into RZ. Team made contact with seven (7) NVA/VC at 091440H, but was unable to assess results. Team was extracted by truck from CON THIEN at 101530H.

~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

(PART III, Continued)

101300H - CHAINWORK (2-1) 8 men; Team was inserted by truck at CON THIEN and walked into RZ. At 121530H, the team observed numerous bunkers via YD117750 and had AO run fixed wing strike, which resulted in the uncovering of more bunkers. Aircraft received (.50 cal.) fire during attack runs. Team was extracted from CON THIEN at 141020H by truck.

101515H - ISHERWOOD (3-2) 8 men; Team was trucked to CON THIEN and walked into RZ with negative sightings or contacts throughout the patrol. Team was extracted from CON THIEN at 151030H.

110847H - FANCY DAN (3-1) 6 men; Team was inserted at vic of YD123410 with negative sightings or contacts during entire patrol. Team extracted 150937H at YD125410.

111130H - COSMIC WAVE (2-2) 8 men; Team was inserted at CON THIEN by truck and walked into RZ with negative sightings or contacts throughout patrol. Team extracted from CON THIEN by truck at 161130H.

120830H - AMANDA (1-1) 8 men; Team was inserted via YD008643 and at 131330H observed enemy mortar site firing on friendly troops at YD017662. Fixed wing was run on mortar site with unobserved results. At 141400H team found several bunkers with signs of recent occupancy and some comm wire. The team also found a heavily used trail running North and South at the same location. Team extracted at 141600H due to an impending ARC LITE strike.

120900H - BLACKBIRD (1-3) 6 men; Team was inserted at YD188-423 with negative sightings or contacts throughout patrol. Team extracted 170845H via YD188424.

120947H - KLONDIKE (3-4) 7 men; Team was inserted as a raiding party to destroy a bridge at YD092426. After successfully destroying objective, team extracted at same point as insert at 121010H.

141420H - ISTHMUS (3-3) 8 men; Team inserted by truck at CON THIEN and walked into RZ. At 141700H, team found a well used trail via YD126734. After checking an area by the trail, team heard voices and observed bunker complex at vic YD137748. Fixed wing air on station ran ordnance on target area and team went into bunker complex next morning, finding (1) RPG round and (8) antitank mines which were turned in when team extracted. At 171820H team exchanged a burst of fire with (6) NVA/VC and helicopter gun-

SECRET

ENC

— 1997 年 4 月 25 日

ships ran suppressive fires as team was extracted at 180845H.

150905H - EVERSARP (2-3) 8 men; Team was inserted at vic YD064688 and at 170830H found several bunkers. Fixed wing hit target with (3) secondary explosions. After mission, at 181750H team was hit by (15) NVA/VC throwing grenades and firing AK-47's. Fixed wing strike run by AO on station resulted in (1) NVA/VC KIA (conf). Team was extracted at 181845H from vic YD065692.

170845H - CHAINWORK (2-1) 6 men; Team was inserted at vic YD213448 with negative sightings or contacts in their patrol period. Extract 200845H at YD225443.

180830H - FANCY DAN (3-1) 8 men; Team inserted at CON THIEN by truck and walked into RZ with negative sightings or contacts throughout their patrol period. Team was extracted at CON THIEN by truck 200830H.

181300H - AMANDA (1-1) 8 mon; Team was inserted at CON THIEN by truck and walked into RZ. At 191700H, team heard mortar tube firing, SAF and (.50 cal.) fire from a fire fight between units Southwest of the teams position, on the South side of the DMZ. At 200855, AMANDA was extracted from CON THIEN.

ENCLOSURE (1)

40 of 12 pages

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3D FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
 III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE, FMF
 FPO SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 96602

~~SECRET~~

PART IV
 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓ 1. OPERATION ORDERS, PATROL BRIEFS AND PATROL DEBRIEFS.

a. The Supporting Documents contains each patrol's Operation Order, Brief and Debrief. Following these are occasionally Spot Reports in lieu of a Debrief. The items of documentation are titled ENCLOSURE (2).

✓ 2. COMPANY TRAINING SCHEDULES.

a. The Training Schedules contained herein are for the reporting period only as far as the 22nd of October when the Company chopped OPCON/ADCON.

- ✓ (1) Training Schedule 01OCT69 to 03OCT69
- ✓ (2) Training Schedule 06OCT69 to 10OCT69
- ✓ (3) Training Schedule 13OCT69 to 17OCT69
- ✓ (4) Statement of discontinuation of training

✓ b. Training Schedules are titled ENCLOSURE (3).

✓ 3. SITUATION REPORT PACKAGE.

✓ a. The Situation Report Package contains three (3) types of documentation:

- ✓ (1) The 24 Hour SITREP
- ✓ (2) Reconnaissance Plans Summary
- ✓ (3) III MAF Ground Operations

✓ b. The enclosed Situation Report Package is entitled as ENCLOSURE (4).

ENCLOSURE (1)

47 0000 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ENCLOSURE TWO (2)

SECRET

493070

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (M) (Mar) FMF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3003
2. DTG: 272115H Sept.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: QTH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: 7
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 29-03
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0975
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1073
9. THRUST LINE: ETL 0975
10. THRUST LINE: ETL 1073
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 290800H truck to A-4

12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 031000H walk to A-4
truck to A-4

13. RUMBLE: # 49
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. SMOKE COLOR: orange (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MSG. REFERENCE NUMBER: 6342 I
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: ulu

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) use and surveillance of signs R 3 to include identification strength and location of enemy units (B) capture a POW if situation permits itself (C) call supporting arms on enemy crew-served weapons cockro groups of personnel and other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (E) report all sightings of enemy locations if possible follow line to terminal report findings also report type and condition of view.

- a. CALL SIGN: ISTHMUS
- b. TEAM: 3-3
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8
- d. PATROL LEADER: 1st Chapman

Her Court
MSG. COURIER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: WLP/STH
 SSS 8-2 IN FORCE REC 2
 ONO _____

DOWD BTE/ROUT DNE _____ 2 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (AIRM) DCH
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS HEB
 CG XII MAP DNE

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE A RECON DIV CEN
 FIRST BDE FIFTH IN DIV (RECON) QTR
 THIRD MAR BDE
 FOURTH MAR BDE
 TWELFTH MAR BDE
 MAG THREE NINE
 CR ADVANCE QUANG TRI PROVINCE
 THIRD BCOON IN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
 G-2
 G-3
 GSY
 COC

SECRET

RECON DIVISION REPORT (S)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: INTERIM (3-5) (S HEB) CPG: 3005-69
2. BFG REQUISITION/EXTRACTED: 194972H SEP/OCTOBER OCT 69 (35 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM CON THIEU TO YD090755 TO YD091755 TO YD092755 TO CON THIEU.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH KILNDRIFT GRASS, TREES AND THICK UNDER-
 BRUSH. EXCELLENT COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (30) METERS PER HOUR.
 AT YD090755 THERE IS (1) OP SITE WITH OBSERVATION OF 300°.
5. HILLS: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE AREA.
6. WEATHER: BCLN
7. OTHER INFO: AT YD103724 TEAM OBSERVED (6) REPORTED 200000 BOUNCING.
 GP-4

SECRET

BF

CCN

CPO 3005-69

RELEASED BY _____

FM _____

2 OCT 69

DECLASSIFIED

1ST INF DIV RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: EPHROS (3-3)
TEAM LEADER: SGT CHAPMAN
CFO: 3003-69

UL 0975
IR 1073
DTG 29-03

ENEMY SITUATION:

84TH ARTILLERY REGT WHICH HAS (122MM & 140MM) ROCKET SUPPORT.
ENEMY UNIT OF APPROX 1200 MEN WITH LITTLE OR NO COMBAT EXPERIENCE.
270TH INF REGT (COMPOSITION UNKNOWN)

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1ST BDE/5TH INF REGT AT CON THIEU
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BATTAL 85 (105MM & 155MM) AT C-2.

ENEMY SITUATION:

ROCKET POSITIONS
YD115732 DIV AG AUG 10

CONTACTS
YD096732 CONTACT W/REIN PH 4 JUL
YD085743 " " " " 20 JUL

BUNKERS AND TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD114748	BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY	15 AUG
YD125752	TRAIL ACTIVITY	12 AUG
YD129746	" " AG	9 AUG
YD123763	" " "	9 AUG

BUNKERS

YD129748	AUG
YD123763	AUG
YD125753	AUG
YD133772	AUG
YD131767	AUG
YD131765	AUG

SENSORS

YD07307185	5 EN DIR UNK NEG ACTION TAKEN	25 SEP
"	" " " " 5/8IN RDS MVT CEASED	25 SEP
YD08607575	" " " " 10/105MM RDS MVT CEASED	12 SEP
"	" " " " " " " "	13 SEP
"	" " " " " " " "	23 SEP
"	" " " " NEG CLEARANCE	23 SEP
YD06507050	" " " " 10/105MM RDS MVT CEASED	11 SEP
"	10 " " " NEG ACTION TAKEN	12 SEP
"	10 " " " " " "	23 SEP
"	5 " " " 12/105MM RDS MVT CEASED	23 SEP

DECLASSIFIED

SENSORS (CONTINUED)

YD06507050	5 EN DIR UNK NEG ACTION TAKEN	23 SEP
" " " "	" 12/105MM RDS MVT CEASED	23 SEP
YD06736862	" " MFG N NEG CLEARANCE	23 SEP
YD08957323	" " " S FIRED (47)RDS MVT CEASED	24 SEP
YD11157580	" " DIR UNK NEG ACTION TAKEN	06 SEP
" " " "	" 18/155MM RDS MVT CEASED	07 SEP
" " " "	" NEG ACTION TAKEN	11 SEP
YD12067690	" " " " " " " "	10 SEP
" " " "	(1)VEHICLE DIR UNK NEG ACTION TAKEN	10 SEP

FOUND BY RECON (03-16 SEP)

YD131747 10 BUNKERS & (60MM&82MM)MORTAR RDS. RDS WERE DESTROYED.
 YD132746 3 CAVES
 YD124748 250LBS DUD BOMB
 YD134746 1 BUNKER W/50 (82MM)MORTAR RDS. RDS DESTROYED.
 YD091715 1 (16 IN)NAVAL GUN PROJECTILE. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, THICK UNDERBUSH. RATE OF MVT (100-600)
 METERS PER HOUR.

WEATHER: HIGH 90
 LOW 77
 % CHANCE OF RAIN 57%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0642
 SUNSET 1848
 % ILLUMINATION 99%

492010

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (A) (Peir) FMF
APO San Francisco 96102

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3004
2. DTG: 272130H Sept.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: QAH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF:
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 29-04
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 9241
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 9439
9. THRUST LINE: GTL 9241
10. THRUST LINE: HTL 9439
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 290700H sub from GT to

R3

12. METHOD OF EXTRACTED: 040930H sub from R3
to GT

13. SIGNALS: 54
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. SMO SIGNALS: Pink (PRIMARY), Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 II
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: L/3/4 at VCB
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: Black Bottom (UNIT), Rock Pile (LOCATION), Black Bottom (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: SSCON

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:
 - a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Conveyance/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of signs R3 to include identification strength and location of enemy units (B) capture a POW if situation presents itself (C) call supporting arms on appropriate enemy crew served weapons caches groups of personnel and other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (E) report all sightings of enemy landlines if possible follow line to terminal report findings also report type and condition of wire

- a. CALL SIGN: Chain Work
- b. TEAM: 2-1
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6
- d. PATROL LEADER: Cpl Vineyard

AW Court
LAW. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: CHAINWORK (2-1)
TEAM LEADER: CPL VINEYARD
OPC: 3004-69

UL 9241
IR 9439
BKG 29-04

ENEMY SITUATION:

NEAREST ENEMY IS THE 304TH NVA INF REGT AT THIS TIME NEG INFO ON UNIT MAKE UP OR SUPPORTING ARMS.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1/3/4 AT VCB
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (155MM & 175MM) AT ROCK PILE.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

TRAIL ACTIVITY

XD982408	HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY	30 JUNE 69	RECON
XD984416	BUNKER AND TRAIL COMPLEX	4 JULY 69	RECON
XD985411	LIGHT TRAIL ACTIVITY	29 JUNE 69	RECON

BUNKERS

XD933410	(1)EN LYING ON RUBBER MAT IN BUNKER	09 SEP DIV AO
XD982405	(3)BUNKERS & (8)FOX HOLES	30 JUNE RECON
XD998402	CAVE & POSS TUNNEL COMPLEX	29 JUNE RECON
XD978404	CAVE & (2)BUNKERS	29 JUNE RECON

FIRE AT AO

XD926349	SAT/BNF (.30)CAL AT AO	15 AUG
----------	------------------------	--------

SENSORS

XD95156075 (5)EN DRUNK NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH WATER AS SHOWN ON MAP. GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (75-100)METERS PER HOUR.

HILZ'S: PRIMARY XD955397 TOP OF RIDGE. WILL ACCOMMODATE (1)CH-46'S. BEST APPROACH IS NW TO SE WITH TREES ON SE SLOPE AS OBSTACLES.
SECONDARY XD929409 HILL TOP WITH 360° APPROACH. SITE WILL ACCOMMODATE (2)CH-46'S.

WEATHER: HIGH 90
LOW 77
% CHANCE RAIN 57

ASTRONOMETRICAL DATA: SUNRISE 0642
SUNSET 1848
ILLUMINATION 98%

407010

TRAFFIC BY: WLPWIR
SEC 5-2 PH FORCE REG 2
CWO

FROM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HQ
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CDR
FIRST INF FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) CTR
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAC THREE NINE
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD REGION BN
THIRD FORCE REGION CO.

COPIES TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
COC

CONFIDENTIAL
REGION DETERMINING REPORT (C)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: CHAINWORK (2-1) (6 MEN) OPO 3004-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 290917H SEP/011740H OCT 69 (56 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: PH XD955399 TO XD953400 TO XD953396 TO XD928397
4. TERRAIN: HIGH STEEP HILLS, ELEPHANT GRASS, SCATTERED TREE LINES, AND DOUBLE CANOPY. RATE OF MOVEMENT (50-75) METERS PER HOUR. WATER SOURCE AS MARKED ON MAP.
5. HLE'S: SITE AT XD955399 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46. SITE IS A HILLSIDE WITH (12-15) FT ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM NE TO SW WITH NO APPROACH OBSTACLE. PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES ARE RIVER AND HILL AT XD954398. SITE AT XD928397 WILL ACCOMMODATE (3) CH-46'S. SITE IS PLATEAU. BEST APPROACH IS W TO E. APPROACH OBSTACLE IS TREELINE TO SW, WITH (50-60) FT TREES. PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES ARE HILLTOP AT XD952394, AND RIVER JUNCTION.
6. ENEMY: AT 011545H TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO SW APPROX (50-75) METERS AWAY AND OBSERVED (5) MUZZLE FLASHES. TM HEARD IMPACT AROUND THEIR POSITION AT XD928397. GUNSHOTS DELIVERED HEAVY ORDNANCE AND SUPPRESSIVE FIRES, MAKING (6) ROUNDS. GUNSHOTS RECEIVED SAF BUT TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.
7. OTHER INFO: AT XD952394 TEAM HEARD CHOPPING AT 301400H SEP WHICH LASTED (15) MINUTES. AT XD954398 TEAM HEARD CHOPPING AND SAWING AT 011200H OCT WHICH LASTED (5) MINUTES. AT XD956409 AND XD956415 TEAM OBSERVED SMOKE. ONE COLUMN WAS FROM OLD FRIENDLY POSITION AT FUR SHEPHERD.

CP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

BY
CCH

RELEASED BY

OPO 3004-69

THE 11 OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ISHERWOOD

CHAPTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Pein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3009
2. DTG: 281655H Sept.
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DAH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF:
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 30-05
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1177
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1274
9. THRUST LINE: KTL 1177
10. THRUST LINE: LTL 1274
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 300800H truck from DT
to A-4 walk to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 051000H walk to A-4 truck
to DT
13. SUGGESTION: 57
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. TROOP COLORS: Orange (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP GRID NUMBER: 6342 I; 6442 II
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY:
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: (UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: July

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of enemy RZ to include identification strength and location of enemy units (B) capture POW if situation presents itself (C) call supporting arms on enemy crew served weapons, caches, groups of personnel and other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (E) report findings of enemy landlines if possible follow line to terminal report findings, also report type and condition of wire.

- a. CALL SIGN: Isherwood
- b. TEAM: (3-2)
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8 Men
- d. PATROL LEADER: Pl. Janovich

Pl. Courte
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: ISHERWOOD (3-2)
TEAM LEADER: CPL JANOVICH
CPO: 3009-69

UL 1177
IR 1274

ENEMY SITUATION:

270TH NVA REGT. INF (COMPOSITION UNKNOWN)
84TH ARTY REGT WHICH HAS (122MM & 140MM) ROCKET SUPPORT. ENEMY
UNIT OF APPROX (1200) MEN WITH LITTLE OR NO COMBAT EXPERIENCE.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLY: 1ST BDE/5TH INF REGT AT CON THIEN.
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BDDIES (85) (105MM & 155MM) AT C-2.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

ROCKET POSITIONS
YD115732 AUG 10

SIGHTINGS

YD134747 VOICE OF (1) NVA/VC AND MOVEMENT OF (4-10) NVA/VC. 251040H
YD142751 TM OBSD (20) NVA/VC CARRYING APPROX (9) ROCKET SECTIONS
MOVING EAST ON TRAIL.

YD142751 TM OBSD (3) NVA/VC MOVING NE 26 SEP

YD139751 TM OBSD " " " " " E-W

" " " " " " EN USED BUSH CAMOUFLAGE,

(1) NVA/VC KIA (C)

FOUND BY RECON 03-16 SEP

YD157733 CONTACT WITH (15) NVA/VC

YD135747 (4) NVA/VC MOVING E

YD133718 (5) NVA/VC MOVING W

YD145730 CONTACT WITH (19) ENEMY

BUNKERS

YD128763 28 AUG

YD125753 29 AUG

YD116747 30 AUG

BUNKERS WITH TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD114767 BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY (AUG)

YD123763 TRAIL ACTIVITY (AUG)

YD116747 " " "

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS W/THICK UNDERBRUSH. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100-150)
METERS PER HOUR.

HILZ'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ.

WEATHER: HIGH
LOW

93
75

490010

WEATHER: (CONTINUED)

% CHANCE OF RAIN 80%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0645

SUNSET 1842

% ILLUMINATION 89%

492010

DRAFTED BY: WLP:WLN
SEC 3-2 PH FORCE REC 2
CWO _____

ISSUED DATE/ROUTE INFO _____ 2 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HHC
CG III MAP DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MICH) QTR
THIRD MAR BNS
FOURTH MAR BNS
TWELFTH MAR BNS
MAG THIRDS WING
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
OSV
OOC

SECRET

RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (3)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: BHERWOOD (3-2) (8 MIN) ORO 3009-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 301120H SEP/051100H OCT 69 (121 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: A-4 TO YD111740 TO YD115763 TO YD116755 TO YD112740 TO A-4.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, SCATTERED, THICK, HEAVY UNDERBUSH. GOOD

COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100-150) METERS PER HOUR.

5. HILZ'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT AREA.

6. ENEMY: TEAM HEARD VOICES THROUGHOUT PATROL. TEAM UNABLE TO LOCATE COORDINATES OF VOICES FOR FIRE MESS IN.

7. OTHER INFO: TEAM FOUND (2) TRAILS BOTH (1) FT WIDE. ONE RUNNING NW/SE AND OTHER RUNNING W/SW, THROUGH YD115762. TRAILS SHOWED RECENT USE BY NVA

TENNIS SHOE AND DOG TRACKS. 301715H SEP TEAM FOUND (1) TUNNEL WITH (10-15) FT DIAMETER AND NO RECENT USE AT YD115734. TEAM ALSO FOUND A DEAD AREA OF COMBAT

IN VICINITY OF YD115720.

GP-4

SECRET

BT

ORO 3009-69

CCN _____

RELEASED BY _____

TIME _____

2 OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3012 2. DTG: 291350H left
3. INITIALS OF SENDER: DTA 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 30-05
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0044 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0248
9. THRUST LINE: ITL 0044 10. THRUST LINE: ITL 0248
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 300700H hike from AT

12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 050930H hike from R3
to AT

13. SMOKE: 55 14. AIR FREQ: Bku
15. PRC COLORS: Pink , Red
(PRIMARY) (SECONDARY)

16. MAP REFERENCE NUMBER: 6342 II

17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: VCB

18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM 175 ECB
(UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN & FREQ)

19. RELAY: scow

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-2. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGNED RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION
STRENGTH, AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS. CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENT
ITSELF, CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW/SEALED WEPS, CACHES, GROUPS OF PERSONNEL

AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS. DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION
REPORT ALL ENEMY LANDLINE SIGHTINGS IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LANDLINE TO TERMINAL
AND REPORT FINDINGS. ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE. THIS OPERATION

ORDER CANCELS OUT OPERATION ORDER No. 3008

- a. CALL SIGN: Bazaar b. TEAM: 1-2
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6 d. PATROL LEADER: 1st Hoffman

11. W. COURTESY
OPERATIONS OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: BAZAAR (1-2)
TEAM LEADER: L/CPL HOFFMAN
OPO: 3012-69

UL 0044
IR 0242

ENEMY SITUATION:
XD9741 UNKNOWN REGT/304TH NVA DIV

FRIENDLY SITUATION:
NEAREST FRIENDLIES AT VCB.
ARTILLERY SUPPORT IS BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT ECB.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:
YD047404 TM SPOOFED (12) ENEMY WALKING S-NW CARRYING HEAVY/LIGHT
PACKS (01 SEP)
YD053440 (1) NVA/VC WALKING DOWN ROAD. LATER (15) ENEMY OBSD CLOSE
BY WITH HEAVY/LIGHT PACKS (27 AUG)

BUNKERS/TRAIL ACTIVITY
YD013399 BUNKERS, UNDERGROUND, LOG ROOF, A-FRAME, NOT CAMOUFLAGED,
(1½) MONTHS OLD. (27 AUG)
YD011444 TM OBSD WOODCUTTERS WHICH APPEARED TO BE COMING FROM
VILLAGE.

TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBRUSH AND TRIPLE CANOPY. RATE OF
MOVEMENT IS (100) METERS PER HOUR WITH GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT.

HLZ'S: HLZ'S SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ.

WEATHER: HIGH 93
LOW 75
% CHANCE RAIN 80%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:
SUNRISE 0645
SUNSET 1842
% ILLUMINATION 89%

490010

DRAFTED BY: DIF/WH
 SEC 3-2 IN FORCE REG 2
 CNO _____

DND DTS/ROUT IN _____ 2 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REEM) DMI
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS HEB
 CG III MAF DMC

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
 FIRST ONE FIFTH INF DIV (MICH) QTR
 THIRD MAR BNS
 FOURTH MAR BNS
 TWELFTH MAR BNS
 MAG THREE BNS
 SE ADVISE QUANG TRI PROVINCE
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:

G-2
 G-3
 GSV
 CCO

CONFIDENTIAL
 RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (C)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: BAZAR (1-2) (6 MEN) OFG 3012-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 300910H SEP/060910H OCT 69 (144 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD017432 TO YD046434 TO YD045435 TO YD114435 TO YD004431
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, THICK UNDERGROW WITH (5-10) FT UNDERGROW GRASS.

GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (300) METERS PER HOUR.

5. HILLS: SITE AT YD017432 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) GN-46. SITE IS A HILLTOP WITH

(10) FT UNDERGROW GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM E-W WITH NO APPROACH OBSTACLES.

6. EMBANK: NONE

7. OTHER INFO: TEAM FOUND A (2) FT WIDE TRAIL AT YD002432. TRAIL WAS HEAVILY TRAVELED AND RAN FROM EAST TO WEST. AT YD004432 TEAM OBSERVED (2) PAIR OF

SWAMPY FRINGS ALONG A STREAM BED, LEADING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

OFG 3012-69

COM _____

RELEASED BY _____

7 SEP _____

2 OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Main) FMF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3019 2. DTG: 011935H Int.
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: DPA 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 02-06
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 8844 CS US 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 9042 9000
9. THRUST LINE: ETL 8844 10. THRUST LBS: FTL 9042
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 020700H Sub from A.T.
to B &
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 060900H Sub from B &
to A.T.
13. SHACKLE: # 50 14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Pink Red
(PRIMARY) (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 0342 II
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM 175 VCB
(UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Victor - wca

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISCELLANEOUS: (A) Recon and surveillance of grids B & to include identification strength and location of enemy units
(B) Capture of POW & situation quantities (C) Call
supporting arms on enemy ground units (D) Report
groups of personnel and the appropriate target
(E) Report initial contact unless communication
(F) Report all findings of enemy landing to include
following items if possible report findings also
report type and condition of units.

- a. CALL SIGN: Dursham b. TEAM: 2-3
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 7 d. PATROL LEADER: ed Scilla

H. W. COURT
H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (MARP) FMF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3019
2. DTG: 012035H Sept.
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: DTA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 03-07
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0925
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1123
9. THRUST LINE: OTL 0975
10. TRUCK LINE: PTL 1173
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 030800H from S.T. to A-4 with to 853
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 071000H pull to A-4 truck to S.T.
13. SHACKLE: # 50
14. AIR CREW: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Orange (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 I
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: Con Thien (check call sign)
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACKBOTTOM (175) ELLIOT FSB
(BATT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: 3019

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of area. B to include identification, strength and position of enemy units (C) capture POW if situation permits (D) influence enemy from an enemy and send up to 3000 groups of personnel and other appropriate targets. (E) establish contact unless emergency situation (F) report findings of enemy locations if possible follow line to terminal report findings also report type and condition of terrain.

- a. CALL SIG: Cosmic Wave
- b. TEAM: 2-2
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6
- d. PATROL LEADER: BOJORQUEZ

H. W. COURTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: COSMIC WAVE (2-2)
TEAM LEADER: CPL BOJORQUEZ
CPO: 3019-69

UL 0975
IR 1173
DTG 03-07

ENEMY SITUATION:

84TH NVA ARTILLERY REGT: CONSISTS OF (1200) MEN W/LITTLE OR NO COMBAT
EXPERIENCE. REGT HAS (122MM:140MM) ROCKETS.
27TH IND INF REGT (COMPOSITION UNKNOWN)
9TH REGT/304TH NVA DIV (COMPOSITION UNKNOWN)
270TH IND INF REGT " "

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1ST BDE/5TH INF DIV
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: EDDIES 85 (105MM & 155MM) AT C-2

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

ROCKET POSITIONS
YD115732 DIV AO 10 AUG

CONTACTS

YD096732 CONTACT W/REIN PLE 4 JUL
YD085743 " " " " 20 JUL
YD139751 RECON TM & (3) NVA/VC 26 SEP

BUNKERS

YD129748 AUG
YD123763 AUG
YD125753 AUG
YD133772 AUG
YD131767 AUG
YD131765 AUG

BUNKERS & TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD114748 BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY 15 AUG
YD125752 TRAIL ACTIVITY 12 AUG
YD129746 " " " " 9 AUG
YD123763 " " " " 9 AUG

SENSORS

YD07307185	5 EN DIR UNK	NEG ACTION TAKEN	25 SEP
"	" " " "	5/8IN RDS MVT CEASED	25 SEP
YD08607575	" " " "	10/105MM RDS MVT CEASED	23 SEP
"	" " " "	NEG CLEARANCE	23 SEP
"	" " " "	10/105MM RDS MVT CEASED	13 SEP
"	" " " "	" " " "	12 SEP
YD06507090	" " " "	12/105MM " " "	23 SEP
"	" " " "	10 " " " "	23 SEP
"	" " " "	NEG ACT TAKEN	17 SEP
"	" " " "	" " " "	11 SEP

403070

SENSORS (CONT INUEE)

YD06507050 5 EN DIR UNK NEG ACTION TAKEN 23 SEP
 " " " " 12/105MM RDS MVT CEASED 23 SEP
 YD06736862 " " MVG N NEG CLEARANCE 23 SEP
 YD08937323 " " " S FIRED (47)RDS MVT CEASED 24 SEP
 YD11157580 " " DIR UNK NEG ACTION TAKEN 06 SEP
 " " " " 18/155MM RDS MVT CEASED 07 SEP
 " " " " NEG ACTION TAKEN 11 SEP
 YD12067690 " " " " " " 11 SEP

FOUND BY RECON (03-16)SEP

YD131747 (10)BNRS & 60/82MM MORTAR RDS. RDS DES.
 YD132746 (3)CAVES
 YD124748 (1)250LB DUD BOMB
 YD134746 (1)BNR WITH 50/82MM MORTAR RDS. RDS DES.
 YD091715 (1)16IN NAVAL GUN PROJECTILE. NEG ACTION TAKEN

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, THICK UNDERBRUSH. RATE OF MOVEMENT AT PL'S
 DISCREET ION.

WEATHER: HIGH 93
 LOW 71
 WINDS 8 KNOTS WESTERLY
 % CHANCE RAIN 57%

ASTRONOMETRICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0645
 SUNSET 1842
 %ILLUMINATION 84%

402010

DRAFTED BY: WLP:WHE
SEC 8-2 RE FORCE REC 2
CNO _____

DEAD DATE/ROUT IN _____ 2 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCM
TO: CG XXIV CORPS Hqs
CG III MAF BNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CEN
FIRST ONE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) GPR
THIRD MAR BNS
FOURTH MAR BNS
TWELFTH MAR BNS
MAG THREE WHE
SR ADVENOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
8-2
8-3
OSV
OCC

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (C)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: OOSHOU WAVE (2-2) (8 MEN) GPO 3019-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 051300H/071000H OCT 69 (95 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM A-4 TO YD115719 TO YD103728 TO YD098734 TO YD102730 TO A-4.
4. TERRAIN: THICK UNDERBUSH WITH SCATTERED TREE LINES. RATE OF MOVEMENT
(30) METERS PER HOUR. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT.
5. ELZ'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT AREA.
6. WEAP: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: NONE

CS-4
IN

CONFIDENTIAL
GPO: 3019-69

CNO _____ RELEASED BY _____ FIVE _____ 2 OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (MARP 3) FMF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3022
2. DTG: 012245H Sept
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: WPH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: #
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 03-06
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1144
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1342
9. THRUST LINE: ATL 1144
10. THRUST LINE: BTL 1342
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 021330H sub from AT
to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 060900H sub from RZ
to AT
13. SHACKLE: # 56
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Pink (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6442 III
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: Black Horn 175 (UNIT) ECS (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Victor - mca
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) Recon and surveillance of assign RZ to include identification strength and location of enemy units -9- (B) capture a POW if situation presents itself (C) call supporting arms on enemy crew-served weapon caches groups of personnel and other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (E) report all findings of enemy land lines if possible follow line to terminal report all findings also report type and condition of wire

- a. CALL SIGN: _____
- b. TEAM: Amanda
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6
- d. PATROL LEADER: Anderson

H.W. Counts
H. W. COUNTS
OPERATIONS OFFICER

**THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM IR ET**

TEAM CALL SIGN: AMANDA & FANCY DAN
 TEAM LEADER: INF. IVERSON (3), SGT. GARCIA (2)
 OPO: 3023 (2), 3022 (3)

(3) (2)
 1144 UL 1645
 1342 IR 1843
 02-06 DTG 02-06 OCT

ENEMY SITUATION: NO INFORMATION ON ENEMY IN AREA.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 2ND ARVN REGT.

ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT ECB

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

BUNKERS & POSS EN PSN

YD185411 (20) BUNKERS & (6) HUTS 5/2 ARVN 7 AUG
 YD115427 BUNKER COMPLEX & POSS EN PSN AO 21 AUG
 YD150430 POSS BARRACKS AO 29 AUG
 YD161441 " " " "
 YD140434 " " " "
 YD100421-YD101423 OBSD HOCHES AO BAN OV-10

RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD1245-YD1943 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY AO 29 AUG
 YD146441 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY & POSS EN PSN

TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBUSH AND TRIPLE CANOPY. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100-150) METERS PER HOUR.

NATURAL SOURCES OF WATER: AS SHOWN ON MAP.

HILZ'S: SITE AT YD121429 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46. HILZ IS AN OLD INF POS ON HILL TOP. 360° APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES. SITE AT YD119431 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46'S. HILZ IS AN OLD INF POS ON HILLTOP. 360° APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES.

WEATHER: HIGH 92
 LOW 71
 WINDS 6MPH WESTERLY

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0645
 SUNSET 1842
 % ILLUMINATION 84%

DRAFTED BY: NWE:WTH
SEC 3-2 IN FORCE REC 2
CNO

REF ID: A67007 2 OCT 69

VIA: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (NEM) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HHC
CG III MAF DHD

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV GSE
FIRST MDE FIFTH INF DIV (MCH) CTR
THIRD MAR BNS
FOURTH MAR BNS
TWELFTH MAR BNS
MAG THREE NINE
CN ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
OSV
COC

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DEPT RECON REPORT (C)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: AWANDA (1-1) (5 MIN) OFO 3022-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 030642H/031730H OCT69 (129 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD120437 TO YD124430 TO YD120430
4. TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH DENSE UNDERGROWTH AND A LARGE AMOUNT OF DEAD BRANCHES AND VINES. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100-150) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HILLS: SITE AT YD120430 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46. SITE IS A HILL TOP WITH (4) FT ELEPHANT GRASS. THE BEST APPROACH IS FROM S-W WITH NO APPROACH OBSTACLES. THE NEAREST TERRAIN FEATURES ARE HILL (385), HILL (442), HILL (550), HILL (619) AND A STREAM TO THE SOUTH. SITE AT YD124430 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46. SITE IS AN OLD ENEMY GUN POSITION WITH (4-5) FT ELEPHANT GRASS. THE BEST APPROACH IS FROM S-W WITH NO APPROACH OBSTACLES.
6. WEAPONS: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: NONE

GP-1
IF

CONFIDENTIAL
OFO 3022-69

CNO _____ RELEASED BY _____ TDR _____ 1 OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (M) (Rein) FIF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3023
2. DTG: 012245 H Sept.
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: DPA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 02-06
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1645
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1843
9. THRUST LINE: CTL 1645
10. THRUST LINE: DTL 1843
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 021330 H sub from ST
to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 060930 H sub from RZ
to ST
13. SNACKLE: # 60
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Pink (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6442 III
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: Blackbottom 175 (UNIT) ECB (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Victor - area
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of assign area to include identification strength and location of enemy units (B) capture a POW if situation presents itself (C) call supporting arms on enemy crew served weapons caches groups of personnel and other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate contact unless emergency ~~situation~~ situation (E) report enemy land line sightings if possible follow line to terminal report findings also report type and condition of wire

a. CALL SIGN: _____

b. SEAL: Fancy Donc. NUMBER OF TEAMS: 6d. PATROL LEADER: Garcia

AW Courts
H. W. JOYNER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

**THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF**

	(3)	(2)		(3)	(2)
TEAM CALL SIGN:	AMANDA	& FANCY DAN		1144	UL 1645
TEAM LEADER:	LT. IVERSON	(3), SGT. GARCIA	(2)	1542	IR 1843
OPO:	3023	(2), 3022	(3)	02-06	DTG 02-06 OCT

ENEMY SITUATION: NO INFORMATION ON ENEMY IN AREA.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 2ND ARVN REGT.

ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT BCB

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

BUNKERS & POSS EN PSN

YD185411 (20) BUNKERS & (6) HUTS 5/2 ARVN 7 AUG

YD115427 BUNKER COMPLEX & POSS EN PSN AO 21 AUG

YD150430 POSS HARBORSITE AO 29 AUG

YD161441 " " " "

YD140434 " " " "

YD100421-YD101423 OBSD HOCHES AO RAN OV-10

RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD1245-YD1943 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY AO 29 AUG

YD146441 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY & POSS EN PSN

TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBUSH AND TRIPLE CANOPY. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100-150) METERS PER HOUR

NATURAL SOURCES OF WATER: AS SHOWN ON MAP.

HILZ'S: SITE AT YD121429 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46. HILZ IS AN OLD INF POS ON HILL TOP. 360° APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES. SITE AT YD119431 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46'S. HILZ IS AN OLD INF POS ON HILLTOP. 360° APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES.

WEATHER:	MMH	92
	LOW	71
	WINDS	6MPH WESTERLY

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE	0645
SUNSET	1842
% ILLUMINATION	84%

DRAFTED BY: WLP/WIN
SHE 3-2 IN FORN RHC 2
GWO

ISSUED DATE/ROUTE NO. _____ Z OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (RHEM) DCM
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HHC
CG III MAF HHC

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CSE
FIRST ONE FIFTH INF DIV (PHEM) QTR
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NAG THREE WHEE
SR ADVANCE QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD REGION IN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
OSV
COC

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DISTRICT REPORT (C)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: PANCY DAN (3-1) (6 MEN) OPO: 3023-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 030650Z/031850Z OCT 69 (10 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: YD165442 TO YD164443 TO YD161441 TO YD159442 TO YD159446
4. TERRAIN: THICK VEGETATION WITH STEEP HILLS. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100-150)

METERS PER HOUR. RZ HAS GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT.

5. HILLS: SITE AT YD165442 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1)CH-46. SITE IS HILL TOP WITH

(3-4)FT ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS S/W WITH NO APPROACH OBSTACLES. SITE AT YD159446 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2)CH-46. SITE IS TOP OF HILL WITH (2-3)FT. BROM-

HEAT TERRAIN FEATURES ARE STREAM AND DEFLECT TREE LINE TO SOUTH RUNNING E TO W.

6. EVENT: 031340Z OCT TM STARTED FIRST PARTY OF (5)MVA/VC, FOUR CARRYING SIX

AND OTHER (4) CARRYING AK-47'S. AT 031340Z OCT (2) MORE EVENT CAME UPON TM'S POSITION. EVENT WERE NOW UTILITIES AND WERE OVER. UTILITIES WERE LEFT OVER.

TM FIRED UPON BOTH PARTIES PROBABLY KILLING (2)MVA/VC. AT 031540Z AC CAME ON BEATON AND DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ON THE EVENT. TM FOUND TRAIL MARK AND

BLOOD VIC YD15804419. AT YD154446 AC HAD FIXED WING ON STATION 200 METERS SW OF TM'S POSITION. ON AC'S RUN, AC RECEIVED SAP.

7. OTHER INFO: AT YD161441 TEAM FOUND (1)BUNKER (20 X 30 FT) (TM UNABLE TO ENTER BUNKER), AND A ROCKET LAUNCH PAD. IN VICINITY WAS A TRAIL MARK AND

A MAIN TRAIL. TRAIL WAS (1)METER WIDE RUNNING NW/SE. AT YD162440 AND YD159442 TM FOUND NATURAL STREAM FORDS (2-4)FT DEEP. STREAM (8-10)METERS WIDE WITH

DECLASSIFIED

ROCKY BOTTOM. TRAILS IN VICINITY ID162441 COVERED FROM AIR, DUE TO POOR
ARTILLERY AND FIXED WING ON TRAIL, BECAUSE OF DIFFICULT ANGLE OF ENTRY. TRAIL

RUNS PARALLEL WITH STREAM RUNNING THROUGHOUT RZ.
OP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

IN

CFO 3023-69

CCN

RELEASED BY

TIME

11 OCT 69

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

llver star add 2-2-2
tarver

As a corpsman applied a battle dressing and called for a priority medical evacuation for him, Gy.Sgt. Marinos alertly observed that the progress of the platoon had been slowed by intense action. Seizing his rifle and ignoring the pain of his serious injury, he boldly rushed to the point of heaviest contact and, shouting words of encouragement to his men, immediately led them in another determined assault against the enemy.

As the hostile force broke contact and retreated, he led the platoon in an aggressive pursuit until temporarily halted by a barrage of grenades, rockets and 75mm recoilless rifle fire. Deploying his men within ten meters of the enemy, he directed well-aimed fire against the hostile bunkers as he also assisted in treating and evacuating the wounded. Refusing medical evacuation, he withdrew his platoon and, directing devastating tank fire into the enemy emplacements, enabled the company's reserve platoon to decisively defeat the North Vietnamese Army force.

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (F) (Main) FIF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3024 2. DTG: 012250H Sept.
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: DJH 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 02-06
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 2045 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 2243
9. THRUST LINE: ETL 2045 10. THRUST LINE: ETL 2243
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 02 1330H sub from ST
to B 3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 060930H sub from B 3
to ST
13. SHACKLE: # 59 14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Pink (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6442 III
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: Blackbottom 175 ECB
(UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAT: Victor - scan
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) recon and surveillance of assign. rz to include identification strength and location of enemy units (B) capture a POW if situation presents itself (C) call supporting arms on enemy crew served wms. caches groups of personnel and other appropriate targets (D) do not initiate contact unless emergency situation (E) report all findings of enemy land lines if possible follow line to terminal report findings also report type and condition of wire

a. CALL SIGN: _____

b. TEAM: Eversharpc. NUMBER OF MEN: 7d. PATROL LEADER: Scilla

H. W. Counter
H. W. COUNTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM IR TF

TEAM CALL SIGN: OVERHARP
TEAM LEADER: CPL SCILLA
OPO: 3024-69

UL 2045
IR 2243
DTG 02-06 OCT

ENEMY SITUATION: NO INFORMATION ON ENEMY UNITS IN AREA.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1ST FDE/5TH MECH INF
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT ECB

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

YD207477 POSS BASE CAMP/RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY AO 31 AUG
YD210434 UNIT MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE RESULTING IN (3)NVA KIA'S,
(1)AK-47 CAPTURED AND (5)PACKS W/BLOOD.

VISUAL SIGHTINGS/CONTACTS

YD205484 (15)NVA/VC MOVING SE/NW ON A HIGH SPEED TRAIL. ARTY MISSION,
NEG RESULTS. BN RECON TM SIGHTING. 27 SEP

TERRAIN: FLAT WITH NEG COVER & CONCEALMENT. CONCEALMENT LIMITED EXCEPT ALONG
STREAM BANKS. RATE OF MOVEMENT UNLIMITED. ONE TRAIL FOLLOWS STREAM.
TRAIL APPEARS TO HAVE LIGHT USE.

HILLS: SITE AT YD220477 IS FLAT WITH LOW HILLS. IT WILL ACCOMMODATE (100)CH-46'S.

WEATHER: HIGH	92
LOW	71
WIND	6MPH WESTERLY

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE	0645
SUNSET	1842
% ILLUMINATION	84%

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: WLP:WJH
SEC 3-2 PH FORCE REC 2
CWO

DATED DATE/ROUTINE _____ 2 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DGH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS Hqs
CG III MAF DMC

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
FIRST FIVE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) TR
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAC THREE NINE
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
COC

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (C)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: EVERSHARP (2-3) (7 HET) OPO 3024-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 030650H/061755H OCT 69 (74 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD208447 TO YD218438 TO YD213457 TO YD208443 TO YD218438.
4. TERRAIN: STEEP ROLLING HILLS, (2) FT ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SCATTERED TRIPLE CANOPY. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT. GOOD COMM W/NEG DEAD SPOTS. WATER IS AS SHOWN ON MAP.
5. HILTS: SITE AT YD208447 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46. SITE IS A BALD HILL TOP. NO PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES. BEST APPROACH IS E/W W/NEG APPROACH OBSTACLES.
- SITE AT YD218438 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46'S. SITE IS A HILL TOP WITH (1) FT ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS E/W WITH NEG APPROACH OBSTACLES OR PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES.
6. ENEMY: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: RE CONTAINS (5) OLD FRIENDLY POSITIONS AT YD208447, YD218438, YD213457 AND (2) AT YD208443. SITES SHOW NO RECENT USE. SITES APPEAR TO BE

APPROX (1) MONTH OLD.
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CON _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ 8 OCT 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (4th (Main) MAF)
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3027
2. DTG: 022210 H Sept
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: DLH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 04-09
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1276
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1474
9. THRUST LINE: ITL 1276
10. THRUST LINE: ITL 1474
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 040800 H Truck from RT to A-4 walk to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 090000 H walk to A-4 truck to RT
13. SHACKLE: # 52
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Orange (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 I 6442 IV
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: July
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SERVEILLANCE OF ASIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATIN OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW-SERVED WPNS. CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL FINDINGS OF ENEMY LANDLINES IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINIAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYE AND CONDITION OF WIRE

- a. CALL SIGN: Black Bird b. TEAM: 1-3
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8 d. PATROL LEADER: 1st Beltran

H. W. COUNTER
H. W. COUNTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: BLACKJACK
TEAM LEADER: SGT REHRMAN
CPO: 3027-69

UL 1276
IT 1474
BTG 04-09

WEATHER SITUATION:

CASTLE AND MILITARY ROCKETS W/122MM & 140MM ROCKETS AND LITTLE COMBAT EXPERIENCE.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLES: 1ST BDE/5TH INF AT CON THUEN.
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BATTAL 85 (105MM & 155MM) AT C-2.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

YD115732 ROCKET BSH. HIG ORDINANCE FIRE AUG 10
YD157733 CONTACT W/15 NVA AUG 30
YD148728 RECEIVED (3)RDS SNIPER FIRE AUG 24

BUNKERS

YD129748 AUG
YD128763 AUG
YD125753 AUG
YD133772 AUG
YD131765 AUG
YD116747 AUG

BUNKERS/TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD116767 BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY AUG 30
YD125752 TRAIL ACTIVITY AUG
YD129746 " " "
YD123763 " " "
YD149746 " " "
YD116747 " " "
YD142751 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY S TO N/NE SEP 27

FOUND BY RECON AROUND/IN RE

YD157733 CONTACT WITH 15 NVA/VC
YD135747 4 NVA/VC MOVING W
YD111758 5 ENEMY
YD133718 5 NVA/VC MOVING W
YD145730 TH CONTACT W/19 NVA/VC
YD142751 TH OBSD 20 NVA/VC CARRYING 9 ROCKETS
YD139753 TH SPOTTED 1 NVA/VC W/GREEN UTILITIES, PACK, & WEB GEAR
MOVING NW ON TRAIL.
YD142751 TH OBSD 3 NVA/VC IN BRIGHT GREEN UTILITIES MOVING E/NE.
YD139751 3 NVA/VC MOVING E-W. TH FIRE ON EN RESULTING IN 1 NVA/VC
KIA AND ONE FLED TO S/NE.
YD125768 TH OBSD 20 NVA/VC ON HILL TOP DITCHING HOLES, CARRYING LOGS 24SEP
YD134775 NEW LOG FOOT BRIDGE AND TRAIL
YD1278 TH SPOTTED VEHICLE MOVING NORTH SEP 25

DECLASSIFIED

FOUND BY RECON AROUND/IN RZ (CONTINUED)
YD1175 TM SPOTTED SMALL LIGHTS MOVING NW/SE SEP 29
YD137745 TM SPOTTED A-FRAME BNR AND GUN PSN/RKT PSN

HIZ'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS W/THICK (4-5)FT BRUSH. AREA WELL BOMBED OUT.
MOVEMENT (100) METERS PER HOUR IN THICK BRUSH. GOOD COVER & CONCEAL-
MENT. OP SITE AT YD140753 HAS GOOD VIEW TO SE, S, SW. WATER AS SHOWN.
COMM EXCELLANT W/WHIP AND GOOD W/TAPE. FREQ OVERRIDE, MUSIC PLAY, &
JAMMING. NONE OF THIS IN LAST (3) DAYS.

ASTRONOMETRICAL DATA:

SUNRISE	0646
SUNSET	1840
% ILLUMINATION	80% (CLEAR SKY)

WEATHER:

HIGH	82
LOW	75
%CHANCE RAIN	96%

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: MFL/NIN
SEC 8-2 IN FORCE SEC 2
CWO

DEAD DATE/ROUTINE _____ 2 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS Hqs
CG III MAF DMC

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CMC
FIRST ONE FIFTH INF DIV (REIN) QTR
FOURTH MAR BNS
TWELFTH MAR BNS
NAG THREE Hqs
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD BCOON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GIV
COC

SECRET
EXCERPT FROM DTG REPORT

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: BLACKHORN (1-3) (8 Hqs) CPO 3027-69
2. DTG ESTD/EXTRACTED: 041500H/090950H OCT 69 (115 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM A-4 TO YD112733 TO YD123742 TO YD124754 TO A-4.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH. GOOD COVER & CONCEAL-

MENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100-450) METERS PER HOUR.

5. HILLS: SITE AT YD121739 WILL ACCOMMODATE (4) CH-46'S. SITE IS LEVEL

GROUND COVERED BY APPROX (2) FT OF ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH WITH SCATTERED (25) FT TREES TO THE NORTH AS OBSTACLES. SITE

AT YD122753 WILL ACCOMMODATE (3) CH-46'S. SITE IS A BURNED OUT AREA COVERED WITH STUMPS AND BONE CRATERS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH WITH NO

APPROACH OBSTACLES.

6. SIGHT: NONE

7. OTHER INFO: NONE
GP-4

SECRET

BT
CCH _____ RELEASED BY _____ CPO 3027-69
_____ FIVE _____ H OCT 69

0001128 NT

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (4th Marine) TIF
APO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3030
2. DTG: 031105H Sept
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: DYH
4. OPERATIONS GROUP:
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: 7
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 04-04
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0944
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1142
9. THRUST NAME: ETL 0944
10. THRUST LINE: ETL 1142
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 040700H sub from AT to
R 3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 041800H sub from R 3 to
AT
13. SHACKLES: 53
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Pink (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER:
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY:
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: (UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Victor

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) Recon and surveillance of area around

coordinates 092427 to specifically locate a
bridge reported in this area. I found it
gain all information available as to when last
used how big and whether it's a foot
bridge or vehicular. Blue bridge

- a. CALL SIGN: CHAIN WORK
- b. TEAM: 2-1
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6
- d. PATROL LEADER: LT Robertsen

H. W. Counter
H. W. COUNTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM REF

TEAM CALL SIGN: CHAINWORK
TEAM LEADER: LT. ROBERTSON
OPOL

UL 0944
IR 1146
DTG 04-04 OCT

ENEMY SITUATION: NO INFO ON ENEMY UNIT IN AREA.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLY: 1ST BDE/9TH MICH INF
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT ROCKPILE

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

YD084435 BASE CAMP & HUNGER AREA 13 SEP
YD092426 BRIDGE DESTROYED 1 OCT
YD090426 BRIDGE 21 SEP
YD084427 HUNTERS 21 SEP
YD083432 " 21 SEP
YD122742 " 26 SEP
YD124477 " 26 SEP
YD123477 " 24 SEP
YD105407 TRENCH 100METERS X 1METER X 1METER RUNNING E/W, 100METERS
DOWN FINDER WERE 8 MORE TRENCHES OF SAME SIZE RUNNING E/W. 14 SEP
YD126443 FOOD CACHE 29 AUG

SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

YD121475 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AO 27 AUG
YD146441 2 " " " 29 AUG

AA & AO

YD115427 SAP 21 AUG

TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS, SCATTERED ELEPHANT GRASS WITH GOOD COVER & CONCEAL-
MENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (75-100) METERS PER HOUR.

HLZ'S: YD098441
YD109475

SEE INFORMATION ON HLZ'S

WEATHER: HIGH 80
LOW 74
WINDS NW/3-12 KNOTS

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0642
SUNSET 1848
ILLUMINATION 20%

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: WLP:WH
SND 3-2 RE FORCE REC 2
CWO

REF ID: A67017 7 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (RENT) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HQ
CG III MAF HQ

INFO: CG ONE ZERO (NS A BODIES DIV ONE)
FIRST BODIES FIFTH INF DIV (16CH) CTR
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWENTH MARINES
FAD THIRTEEN NINE
SO ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
G-4
G-5

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON SPOT REPORT (IN LTR OF PATROL DETERMIN) (U)

1. RECON TEAM: CHAIRMAN (2-4) (6 MEN) BETWEEN 060915H/060925H OCT. AT VIC.
YD092428 TEAM WAS DEPLOYED TO DESTROY BRIDGE AT YD092428. TEAM COMPLETED
MISSION BY USING (40) LBS OF DEMOLITION. BRIDGE WAS MADE OF LOGS (8) IN IN
DIAMETER AND (2) (90°) ANGLE BEAMS RUNNING LENGTHWISE. BRIDGE WAS (8'X10'X15')
OVER A SMALL STREAM. STREAM WAS (6) FT WIDE AND APPROX (1) FT DEEP AND HAD A
ROCKY SAND BOTTOM. TEAM WAS RETRACTED VIC. YD092428. TEAM RECEIVED SPORADIC

SAP UPON EXTRACTING.
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CCH RELEASED BY TIME 7 OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(GARCIA)

FANCY DAN

3-1

TEAM
BRIEF

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (4th (Marine) MAF)
APO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3034 2. DTG: 040810H
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: QPH 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: 0404
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 0404
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1645 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1843
9. THRUST LINE: OTL 1645 10. THRUST LINE: PTL 1843
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 0700H Sub from AT
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 0930H Sub from RZ

13. SHACKLE: # 49 14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Pink (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6942 III
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Victor
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMES ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WEAPONS CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL FINDINGS OF ENEMY LANDLINES IF POSSIBLE ~~XXXXX~~
- FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF ~~XXXXX~~
- WIRE (77) Check AREA of Contact on 3 Oct. ARTY (1755) was Fired in AREA - Check for damage.

- a. CALL SIG: FANCY DAN b. TEAM: 3-1
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6 d. PATROL LEADER: SGT GARCIA

H. W. COUNTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

DRAFTED BY: WLP:WIE
SEC 8-2 IN FORCE REC 2
CFO

DATED DTS/ROUT REC _____ Z OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (RES IN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HHC
CG III MAF DMO

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CEN
FIRST BOE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QTR
THIRD MAR BDES
FOURTH MAR BDES
TWELFTH MAR BDES
MAG THREE WINS
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
CCC

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (C)

1. RECON TEAM: FANCY DAN (3-1) (6 MEN) CPO 3034-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 060944Z/081745Z OCT 69 (36 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD159445 TO YD164443 TO YD162442 TO YD160441 TO YD160440
4. TERRAIN: DOUBLE CANOPY, THICK UNDERGROW AND NUMEROUS TRAPS. EXCELLENT

COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (200) METERS PER HOUR. OP SITE AT YD154440 W/OBS TO NE, (4000-5000) METERS TO S, AND (200) METERS E & W.

5. HILZ'S: SITE AT YD164440 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46. SITE IS HILL TOP WITH (2) FT ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS NW/SW WITH WNS APPROACH OBSTACLES OR

PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES. SITE AT YD164443 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46. HILZ IS HILL TOP WITH (2) FT ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS S/W WITH WNS APPROACH

OBSTACLES OR PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES.

6. ENEMY: AT 071355Z OCT TEAM OBSD WELL CONCEALED BUNKER WITH (3) NVA/VC IN

FRONT TALKING. PL SHOT AT BUNKER WITH LAAM AND MADE A DIRECT HIT FROM (60) METERS. THERE WAS A LOUD SECONDARY EXPLOSION WITH COMPLETE DESTRUCTION OF

BUNKER, WHICH KNOCKED OVER SURROUNDING TREES. TM DID NOT CLOSELY EXAMINE BUNKER AFTER EXPLOSION, BECAUSE OF A DEEP, SWOLLEN STREAM BETWEEN TM AND BUNKER.

RESULTS OF CONTACT WAS (3) NVA/VC KIA (C).

7. OTHER INFO: NONE

OP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
CPO 3034-69

CCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ 8 OCT 69

TEAM CAYL SYN: AMANDA & FANCY DAN
TEAM LEADER: LT. IVERSON (3), SGT. GARCIA (2)
OPG: 3023 (2), 3022 (3)

(3) (2)
1144 UL 1845
1342 IR 1843
02-06 DTG 02-06 OCT

ENEMY SITUATION: NO INFORMATION ON ENEMY IN AREA.

FRIENDLY SQUAT MEN:

NEAREST FR END LIES: 2ND ARVN REGT.

ARTillery SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT ECB

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

ENTERS & PAGES FOR PSN

BNRS & PMS 151
YD185411 (20)BNRS & (6)HUPS 5/2 ARVN 7 AUG

ED 15471 (20) BARRIS & (S) RUFF 3/2 ALVIN 1 AUG
ED 15477 BARR COMPLEX & POSS NEW PSN AO 21 AUG

YD150430 POSS HARBORSITE AO 29 AUG

WD161441

20140434

YD100421-YD101423 OBSID HOOCHES AO NAME OV-10

RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY

RECENT TRAIL ACT IV IF 1
 YD1245-YD1943 RECENT TRAIL ACT IV IFY AO 29 AUG

YD1243-IDN 943 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY & POSS EN PSN
YD146441 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY & POSS EN PSN

TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBUSH AND TRIPLE CANOPY. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100-150) METERS PER HOUR

NATURAL SOURCES OF WATER: AS SHOWN ON MAP.

HLZ'S: SITE AT YD121429 WILL ACCOMDATE (1)CH-46. HLZ IS AN OLD INF POS ON HILL TOP. 360° APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES. SITE AT YD119435 WILL ACCOMDATE (2)CH-46'S. HLZ IS AN OLD INF POS ON HILLTOP. 360° APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES.

WEATHER: HIGH
LOW
WINDS

92
71
6MPH WESTERLY

ASTRONOMETRICAL DATA:

SUNSHINE	0645
SUNSET	1842
% ILLUMINATION	84%

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (Main) MIF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3038
2. DTG: 041650H
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: MA
4. OPERATIONS GROUP:
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 06-10
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1177
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1274
9. THRUST LINE: GTL 1177
10. TURNST LINE: HTL 1274
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 060800H Truck to R-4
walk to R-3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 101000H walk to R-4
Truck to R-3
13. SNACKLE: # 60
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Orange (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 I ; 6442 IV
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY:
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: (UNIT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSING. RA TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION
~~STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMES ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WEAPONS CACHES~~
GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL ENEMY LANDLINE SIGHTINGS IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE: 000000

- a. CALL SIGN: Blue: Jethias b. TEAM: 3-3
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8 d. PATROL LEADER: Cpl Bishop

HWCout
H. W. COUNTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM HRET

TEAM CALL SIGN: EPTD-03 (3-3)
TEAM LEADER: CPL. BISHOP
OPO: 3038-69

WL 1177
DR 1274

EMERY S TRUST BOX:

270TH REGT. INF (COMPOSITION UNKNOWN)
84TH ARTY REGT WHICH HAS (122MM & 140MM) ROCKET SUPPORT. ENEMY UNIT OF
APPROX (1200) MEN WITH LITTLE OR NO COMBAT EXPERIENCE.

FR IENDLY S FURT HON:

NEAREST FRIENDS: 1ST BDE/5TH INF REGT AT CON THAM.
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BDD IS 85 (105MM & 155MM) AT C-2.

IDENTIFY

ROCKET POS IT BOMB
YD115732 AUG 10

SECRET

YD134747 VOICE OF (1)NVA/VC AND MOVEMENT OF (4-10)NVA/VC 251040H
YD142751 TM OBSD (20)NVA/VC CARRYING APPROX (9)RIF SHOTIONS MOVING EAST
ON TRAIL.
YD142751 TM OBSD (5)NVA/VC MOVING NE 26 SEP
YD139751 " " " " " " 18-1
" " " " " " " EN USED BUSH CAMOUFLAGE. (1)NVA/VC KIA (0)

FOUNDED BY RECON 03-16 SEP

YD157733 CONTACT WITH (15)NVA/VC
 YD155747 (4)NVA/VC MOVING E
 YD155718 (5)NVA/VC MOVING W
 YD145730 CONTACT WITH (19)ENEMY

BUENOS AIRES

YD128763 28 AUG
YD125753 29 AUG
YD116747 30 AUG

BEWERS W/ TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD114767 ENVERS W/ TRAIL ACTIVITY (AUG)
 YD123763 TRAIL ACTIVITY (AUG)
 YD116747 " " "

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS W/THICK UNDERBUSH. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100-150) METERS PER HOUR. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT.

HLZ 'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ.

WEATHER: H HH 77
LOW 69
CHANCE RAIN 99%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE	0642
SUNSET	1848
% ILLUMINAT BY	05%

DRAFTED BY: WLP/WH
SHE 8-2 FM FORCH REC 2
CWO

DATED DATE/ROUTINE _____ 2 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (RSDN) DOH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHB
CG III MAF DMC

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV GEE
FIRST INF FIFTH INF DIV (RSCN) QTR
FOURTH MAR INNS
TWELFTH MAR INNS
MAG THREE NINE
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
COC

SECRET
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: KITHNIS (3-3) (8 MMS) OFO 3038-69
2. DTC REPORTED/EXTRACTED: 061322H/104042H OCT 69 (95 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD112739 TO YD114758 TO YD112747 TO YD115739.
4. TERRAIN: HIGH ROLLING HILLS, W/THICK UNDERGROWTH HAVING GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (150) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HLZ'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ.
6. ENEMY: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: AT YD112738 TEAM FOUND A (500) LB BOMB. AT YD112734 TM FOUND (2/250) LB BOMBS. AT YD112726 TM FOUND AN OLD CAVED-IN BUNKER (3 OR 4) MONTHS OLD. ON 071702H WHILE TM WAS LOCATED AT YD111753 TM HEARD (20) RDS OF SWS FIRE AT VIC YD117767. ON 081756H WHILE TM WAS LOCATED AT YD114750 TM HEARD (8) RDS OF SWS FIRE AT VIC YD115766. ON 091900H WHILE TM WAS LOCATED AT YD115740 TM HEARD (6) BURSTS OF AK-47 FIRE, CONSISTING OF APPROX (20) RDS TOTAL AT VIC YD113756. TM COULD NOT OBSERVE FIRE NOR DID THEY HEAR ANY RETURN FIRE. ON 091800H WHILE TM WAS LOCATED AT YD117758 TM OBSD (8) RDS FROM A SUSPECTED (57MM) ANT I-A AIRCRAFT GUN BURSTING APPROX (500) FT ABOVE THE GROUND AT YD160780. ROUNDS APPEARED TO BE COMING FROM NORTH OF THE BEN HAI RIVER. THERE WAS NO AIRCRAFT IN THE VICINITY AT THE TIME. THERE WAS A (15) SEC INTERVAL BETWEEN BURSTS. THE DIAMETER OF EACH BURST WAS (6-10) FT. THE BURST WAS A YELLOWISH/WHITE FIRE BALL. THERE WAS NO SMOKE EMITTED.

GP-4
BT

SECRET
OFO 3038-69

CCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ 2 OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (F) (M.A.I.) FIF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3042 2. DTG: 060945H ~~1000H~~
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: OPH 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: 7 6. DECLASSIFY DATE: 06-06
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: _____ 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: _____
9. THRUST LINE: ETL 10. THRUST LINE: ETL
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 061000H truck from ST to L3 nancy
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 061400H truck from L3 nancy to ST
13. SHACKLE # 48 14. AIR PRG: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Purple (PRIMARY) Orange (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: _____
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (WEIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & PRG)
19. RELAY: sak tree
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
- a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
- b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.
21. MISSION: to dive in about 8 feet deep with to recover a bat tied to a post. (VIC 10 400400)

- a. CALL SIGN: Peace-Lap b. CBA: _____
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: _____ d. PATROL LEADER: _____

H. W. COUNTRY
OPERATIONS OFFICER

DRAFTED BY: WLP:WEN
 SEC 8-2 FM FORCE REC 2
 CWO _____

DATE/ROUTE _____ Z OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS HHC
 CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CDE
 FIRST NDE FIFTH INF DIV (MSON) QPR
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 MAG THREE NINE
 SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
 G-2
 G-3
 GSV
 CCG

CONFIDENTIAL
 RECON DIVER DEF INQ REPORT (SCUBA MISSION) (C)

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: PRASOUP (3 MEN) OPO 3042-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 061000Z/061430Z OCT 69 (4 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: VICINITY OF YD460000
4. TERRAIN: SCATTERED TREE LINES WITH NO ELEPHANT GRASS AND LITTLE COVER & CONCEALMENT. WATER SCATTERED THROUGHOUT AREA.
5. HILZ'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE AREA.
6. ENEMY: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: TEAM FOUND BOAT WHICH WAS CHAINED TO A METAL STAKE (6) FT

BELOW WATER LINE. TEAM CUT THE CHAIN WITH BOAT CUTTERS. THE CRAFT WAS RAISED AND SECURED WITH TEAM'S ASSISTANCE. TEAM ACCOMPLISHED MISSION.

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPO 3042-69

CCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TBN _____ H OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CANCELED

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (AMF) FIF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3043 2. DTG: 061615H 1st
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: WAA 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F 6. INGRESSIVE DATES: 07-12
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 9408 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 9566
9. THRUST LINE: 7 TL 9468 10. THRUST LINE: 5 TL 9566
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 070700H hubs from R3 to

12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 120700H hubs from R3 to

13. SNACKLE: # 57 14. AIR FREQ: 1st

15. FREQ COLORS: Primary Purple Red
(PRIMARY) (SECONDARY)

16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 16322E

17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____

18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)

19. RELAY: Sierra

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WNS CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF ENEMY LANDLINE SIGHTINGS IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL (E) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION. Immediately report

all signs of enemy activity or indications enemy has left the area. caches, munitions, weapons, equipment etc.

a. CALL SIG: Chinook b. TEAM: 2-1

c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8 d. PATROL LEADER: Cpl Glass

McCourt
H. W. COURTNEY
OPERATIONS OFFICER

**THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BR 107**

TEAM CALL SIGN: CHAINWORK (1) UL 9668
IR 9668
ISHERWOOD (2) UL 9566 DTG: 07-11 OCT
IR 9766

TEAM LEADER: CPL SLOSS (1)
CPL JANOVICH (2)

OPO: 3043-69 (1)
3044-69 (2)

ENEMY SITUATION: UNIT AND COMPOSITION IN AREA UNKNOWN.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

1. NEAREST FRIENDLIES: LZ SIERRA 4TH MARINES, MOTHERS RIDGE.
2. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (155MM) AT ROCK PILE.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

.50 CAL POSITIONS

XD998640	PSN NOTED ON 29 SEP & FIRED ON BY AO, GUNSHIPS & FW.
XD967635	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD968658	29 SEP AWF & SAF
XD972660	PSN NOTED ON 29 SEP & FIRED ON BY AO, GUNSHIPS & FW.
XD984606	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD991660	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD963644	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD985644	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD988665	PSNS FIRED UPON AND PRESUMED DESTROYED 29 SEP
XD967635	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD979649	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD971651	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD980643	" " " " " " " " " " " "

BUNKERS

XD985623	BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY 09 SEP
XD960614	(3)NVA/VC CONTACT, (3)NVA/VC POW'S (1)NVA KIA 09 SEP
XD972640	BUNKER COMPLEX (8)BNERS DESTROYED (2)BNERS UNCOVERED. 27 SEP
XD998672	AO SPOTTED NVA IN OPEN. (2)BN KIA'S 27 SEP
XD997616	ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. RAN F/W, (4)BNERS DESTROYED 28 SEP

TERRAIN: STEEP, BOMBED TERRAIN. POOR COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT AT PL'S DISCRETION.

HILZ'S: CHAINWORK HRI-XD945654 HILITOP WITH (4-5)FT ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCATTERED BOMB-CRATERS. BEST APPROACH IS N/S WITH NEG OBSTACLES. SEC#XD947651
S1 SITE IS BOMBED OUT HILLSIDE WITH NEG APPROACH OBSTACLES. PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURE FOR BOTH IS STREAM TO SOUTH.

ISHERWOOD HRI-XD971660 (3-5)FT ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOMB-CRATERS SCATTERED THROUGHOUT

HIZ'S: (CONTINUED)

SCATTERED THROUGHOUT HIZ. BEST APPROACH IS E-W WITH NO APPROACH OBSTACLES.
 PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES SAME AS ABOVE. SEC#KD960675 NO KNOWN INFORMATION
 ON HIZ.

WEATHER: HIZ 88
 LOW 70
 CHANCE OF RAIN 97%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNSET 0642
 SUNSET 1848
 ILLUMINATION 9%

CONFIDENTIAL

CANCELLED

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (Light) M.F.
APO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3077 2. DTG: 061630H Sept.
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: W.A. 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 07-12
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 9668 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 9766
9. THRUST LINE: OTL 9668 10. THRUST LINE: PTL 9766
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 070700H Sub from ST
to R3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 122930H Sub from R3
to ST
13. SHACKLE: # 57 14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Primary Purple Red
(PRIMARY) (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342I
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (WEIGHT) (LOCATION) (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Sierra
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.
21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS. (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMES ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WEAPONS CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL ENEMY LANILINES SIGHTED IF POSSIBLE FOLLOWING TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYP AND CONDITION OF WIRE.
Determine if enemy has moved out of the area. Report caches or any sign of enemy being in area recently, equipment etc etc.
22. CALL SIGN: Intervention 23. TEAM: 3-2
24. NUMBER OF MEN: 8 25. PATROL LEADER: Polynavich

H.W. Counter
H. W. COUNTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BR 12F

TEAM CALL SIGN: CHAINWORK (1) UL 9468
IR 9668
ESHERWOOD (2) UL 9566 DTG: 07-11 OCT
IR 9766

TEAM LEADER: CPL SLOSS (1)
CPL JANOVICH (2)

OPO: 3043-69 (1)
3044-69 (2)

ENEMY SITUATION: UNIT AND COMPOSITION IN AREA UNKNOWN.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

1. NEAREST FRIENDLIES: LZ SIERRA 4TH MARINES, MOTHERS RIDGE.
2. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (155MM) AT ROCK PILE.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

.50 CAL POSITIONS

XD 990640	PSN NOTED ON 29 SEP & FIRED ON BY AO, GUNSHIPS & FW.
XD 967635	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 968658	29 SEP AMT & SAF
XD 972660	PSN NOTED ON 29 SEP & FIRED ON BY AO, GUNSHIPS & FW.
XD 984606	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 991660	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 963644	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 985644	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 988665	PSNS FIRED UPON AND PRESUMED DESTROYED 29 SEP
XD 967635	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 979649	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 971651	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 980643	" " " " " " " " " " " "

BUNKERS

XD 985623	BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY 09 SEP
XD 960614	(3)NVA/VC CONTACT, (3)NVA/VC POW'S (1)NVA KIA 09 SEP
XD 972640	BUNKER COMPLEX (8)BNRS DESTROYED (2)BNRS UNCOVERED. 27 SEP
XD 998672	AO SPOTTED NVA IN OPEN. (2)BN KBA'S 27 SEP
XD 997616	ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. RAN F/W, (4)BNRS DESTROYED 28 SEP

TERRAIN: STEEP, BOMBED TERRAIN. POOR COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT AT PL'S DISCRETION.

HILZ'S: CHAINWORK BR I-XD 945654 HILLTOP WITH (4-5)FT ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCATTERED BOMB-CRATERS. BEST APPROACH IS N/S WITH MRE OBSTACLES. SEC XD 947651 SITE IS BOMBED OUT HILLSIDE WITH MRE APPROACH OBSTACLES. PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURE FOR BOTH IS STREAM TO SOUTH.

ESHERWOOD BR I-XD 974660 (3-5)FT ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOMB-CRATERS SCATTERED

HLZ'S: (CONTINUED)

SCATTERED THROUGHOUT HLZ. BEST APPROACH IS E-W WITH NO APPROACH OBSTACLES.
PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES SAME AS ABOVE. SEC#XD960675 NO KNOWN INFORMATION
ON HLZ.

WEATHER: HIGH 88
LOW 70
CHANCE OF RAIN 97%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0642
SUNSET 1848
ILLUMINATION 5%

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) MAF
APO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3045
2. DTG: 070454Z
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: CHH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INGRESS DATES: 08-13
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0644 0975
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0867 1073
9. THRUST LINE: XTL 0671 0975
10. THRUST LINE: XTL 0867 1073
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 080800H truck from AT
to A-4 walk to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 131000H walk from #1 RZ
to A-4 truck to AT
13. SNACKLE: # 55
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Orange (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342F
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. SIGNAL: zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH ~~OF~~ AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMED OR ACTIVE ENEMY/CREW SERVED INS. CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ~~XXX~~ ALL ENEMY LANDLINE SIGHTINGS IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND

CONDITION OF WIRE

- a. CALL SIGN: BACARAK
- b. TEAM: 1-2
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8
- d. PATROL LEADER: 4th HOFFMAN

H. W. COUNTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: ISHERWOOD
TEAM LEADER: CPL JANOVICH
QO: 3045-69

UL 0975
IR 1073

ENEMY SITUATION:

84TH NVA ARTILLERY REGT. CONSISTS OF (1200) MEN W/LITTLE OR NO COMBAT
EXPERIENCE. REGT HAS (122MM & 140MM) ROCKETS.
27TH IND INF REGT (COMPOSITION UNKNOWN)
9TH REGT/304TH NVA DIV (COMPOSITION UNKNOWN)
270TH IND INF REGT " "

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1ST BDE/5TH INF DIV AT CON THIEH
ARTILLERY SUP ENT: EDDISS 85 (105MM & 155MM) AT C-2/

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

ROCKET POSITIONS
YD115732 DIV AO 10 AUG

CONTACTS

YD096732 CONTACT W/REIN PT 4 JUL
YD085743 " " " 20 JUL
YD139751 RECON TM & (3)NVA/VC 26 SEP

BUNKERS

YD129748 AUG
YD125763 AUG
YD125753 AUG
YD135772 AUG
YD131767 AUG
YD131765 AUG

BUNKERS & TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD114748 BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY 15 AUG
YD125752 TRAIL ACTIVITY 12 AUG
YD129746 " " AO 9 AUG
YD125763 " " AO 9 AUG

SERMONS

YD07507185	5	SEN D R	UNK	NBS	ACT ION	TAKEN	25	SEP
"	"	"	"	5/6	SEN RDS	NVT CEASED	25	"
YD08607575	"	"	"	10/105	MM RDS	NVT CEASED	23	"
"	"	"	"	NBS	CLEARANCE		23	"
"	"	"	"	10/105	MM RDS	NVT CEASED	13	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	"
YD06507050	"	"	"	12	"	"	23	"
"	"	"	"	10	"	"	23	"
"	"	"	"	NBS	ACT ION	TAKEN	17	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"

SENSORS (CONTINUED)

YD06507050	5	EN	DIR	UNK	NEG ACTION TAKEN	23 SEP
"	"	"	"	"	12/105MM RDS MVT CEASED	23 SEP
YD06736862	"	"	MVG	N	NEG CLEARANCE	23 SEP
YD08937323	"	"	"	S	FIRE (47)RDS MVT CEASED	24 SEP
YD11157580	"	"	DIR	UNK	NEG ACTION TAKEN	06 SEP
"	"	"	"	"	18/155MM RDS MVT CEASED	07 SEP
"	"	"	"	"	NEG ACTION TAKEN	11 SEP
YD12067690	"	"	"	"	" " "	11 SEP

FOUND BY RECON (03-16 SEP)

YD131747	(10)	BNKRS & 60/82MM MORTAR RDS.	RDS DES
YD132746	(3)	CAVES	
YD124748	(1)	250LB DUD BOMB	
YD134746	(1)	BNKR WITH 50/82MM MORTAR RDS.	RDS DES.
YD091715	(1)	16 IN NAVAL GUN PROJECTILE.	NEG ACTION TAKEN.

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, THICK UNDERBUSH. RATE OF MOVEMENT AT PL'S DISCRETION.

WEATHER: HIGH 84
 LOW 69
 CHANCE RAIN 98%

ASTRONOMETRICAL DATA:

SUNRISE	0642
SUNSET	1843
%ILLUMINATION	5%

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

TRACTED BY: WLP #11H
SEC 2-2 IN FORCE REC 2
C/C _____

DESPD DATE/ROUTINE _____ 2 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (RHH) DCH
TO: CG XVII CORPS HHC
CG III MAF DMO

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
FIRST INF FIFTH INF DIV (RHH) DCH
FOURTH MAR INF
FIFTH MAR INF
MAG THREE WEST
OR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD BCOH BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
COC

SECRET
RECON DEPT RECON TROOP

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: BAZAR (1-2) (8 HZ) CPO 3045-69
2. DCH REQUESTED/RETRACTED: 091130H/101530H OCT 69 (28 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM A-4 TO YD032730 TO YD095734 TO YD095734 TO YD092731.
4. TERRAIN: LG ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES

AND BUSHES ABOUT (6) FT HIGH W/SCATTERED TREE LINES AND BOMB CRATERS. RATE OF
MOVEMENT IS (50-100) METERS PER HOUR. PAK COVER & CONCEALMENT. SWAMP IN VIC

OF YD095730 IS (2) FT DEEP WITH A FIRM BOTTOM.

5. HZ'S: SITE AT YD095725 WILL ACCOMMODATE (5) CR-46'S. SITE IS SOLE GROUND

SURROUNDED BY MARSH. 360° APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES OR PROMINENT TERRAIN
FEATURES. THERE ARE SMALLER HZ'S SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

6. EVENT: ON 091440H AT YD110710 TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH (7) NVA/VC. THE
TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS AND BROKE CONTACT AND RETURNED TO A-4.

ON 101300H AT YD110710 TH OBSD SNEAKER AND WATER BUFFALO TRACKS LEADING IN
AN UNKNWN DIRECTION. AT YD114709 TH FOUND A COVERED FIGHTING HOLE. ON

100300H TH HEARD RIFLE FIRE FROM VIC OF YD095715.

7. OTHER INFO: NONE

GP-4
BT

SECRET
CPO 3045-69

CON _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ H OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CANCELLED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (F) (Main) TIF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3052 2. DTG: 090820H-Int.
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: OPH 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 10-14
7. RZ UPPER LIMIT: 1639 8. RZ LOWER LIMIT: 1837
9. THRUST LINE: KTL 1639 10. THRUST LINE: LTL 1837
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 100200H-Sub from R 3 to

R 3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 140900H-Sub from R 3 to

AT
13. SNACKLE: # 56 14. AIR FREQ: Blue

15. FREQ COLORS: Purple (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)

16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6442 III

17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____

18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (TYPE) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)

19. RELAY: Victor

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION
STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS
ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WPNS. CACHES GROUPS OF
PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS IN
EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ REPORT ALL FINDINGS OF
ENEMY LAND LINE SIGHTINGS IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT
FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND COMPLETION OF WIRE

a. CALL SIGN: COSMIC WAVE b. REAR: 2-2

c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6 d. PATROL LEADER: Cpl Bojorquez

H. W. COUNTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM REPORT

TEAM CALL SIGN: COSMIC WAVE
TEAM LEADER: CPL BOJARDIS
OPC: 3052-69

UL 1639
IR 1857
DTG 10-14 OCT

ENEMY SITUATION:

UNKNOWN ENEMY UNIT OF UNKNOWN COMPOSITION

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

1. NEAREST FRIENDLY: ARMY ON PROJECT DELTA.
2. BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT ROCK PILE IS ARTILLERY SUPPORT.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

LAST KNOWN ENEMY UNIT IN AREA WAS A HOSPITAL AT YD150354. THIS AREA IS USED ASA SUPPLY/INTERRATIN ROUTE. ENEMY HAS AK-47'S, GREEN UTILITY BELTS, CANVAS BOOTS AND ARE KNOWN TO CARRY HEAVY PACKS.

ENEMY FORCES ARE AGGRESSIVE. ENEMY MOVES IN GROUPS OF (5-10), WITH LARGE GROUPS CARRYING A MACHINE GUN.

HILLS: SITE AT YD167371 IS HILL KNOLL WITH (4-6) FT ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS E/W WITH NO OBSTACLES OR PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES.

SITE AT YD169574 IS VALLEY FLOOR WITH (3-6) FT ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS E-W WITH NO OBSTACLES OR PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURES.

WEATHER: HIGH 75
LOW 70
% CHANCE OF RAIN 95-97%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0642
SUNSET 1845
% ILLUMINATION 5-10%

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (4th Fleet) FIF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3053 2. DTG: 091820H Sept
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: DLH 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F 6. INGRESSIVE DATES: 11-15
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1141 8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1339
9. THRUST LINE: XTL 1141 10. THRUST LINE: YTL 1339
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 110700H sub from AT to

RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 150900H sub from RZ to

RT
13. SHACKLE: # 50 14. AIR FREQ: Blue

15. FREQ COLORS: Purple (PRIMARY) Red (SECONDARY)

16. MAP SHEET LETTER: 6342 II: 6442 II

17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____

18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)

19. RELAY: Victor

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY GREN SERVED WEAPONS CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL LAND LINE SIGHTINGS IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE

a. CALL SIGN: FANCY DAN b. TEAM: 3-1
c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6 d. PATROL LEADER: SGT A.M. GARCIA

E. W. Courtney
H. W. COURTNEY
OPERATIONS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: FANCY DAN
TEAM LEADER: SGT GARCIA
CPO: 3053-69

UL 1141
IR 1339

ENEMY SITUATION:
UNKNOWN ENEMY UNIT OF UNKNOWN COMPOSITION.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

1. NEAREST FRIENDLIES: ARMY ON PROJECT DELTA
2. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT ROCK PILE.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

LAST KNOWN ENEMY UNIT IN AREA WAS A HOSPITAL AT YD150354. THIS AREA IS USED AS A SUPPLY/INFILTRATION ROUTE. ENEMY HAS AK-47'S, GREEN UTILITIES, CANVAS BOATS AND ARE KNOWN TO CARRY HEAVY PACKS.

ENEMY FORCES ARE AGGRESSIVE. ENEMY MOVES IN GROUPS OF (5-10), WITH LARGE GROUPS CARRYING A MACHINE GUN.

HILZ'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ.

WEATHER: HIGH 75
LOW 70
CHANCE RAIN 95-97%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0642
SUNSET 1845
%ILLUMINATION 5-10%

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: RAOR/WIH
SEC 8-2 IN FORCE REC 2
CNO

DATED DATE/ROUTE INFO _____ 2 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (RCH) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HHS
CG III MAF DIA

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CEE
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) CTR
FOURTH MAR BDE
TWENTH MAR BDE
NAG THIRDS W BDE
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
CSV
COC

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: PANCY DAN (3-1) (6 MEN) QO 3053-69
 2. DPG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 110047H/150957H OCT 69 (97 HOURS)
 3. ROUTE: FM YD123410 TO YD120406 TO YD120393 TO YD126407 TO YD125410.
 4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLED HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBUSH AND DOUBLE CANOPY.
- RATE OF MOVEMENT (100) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HILLS: SITE AT YD123410 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46'S. SITE IS HILL TOP WITH (3-4) FT BEECHAM GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS E-W WITH NO OBSTACLES.
 6. WEAP: NONE
 7. OTHER INFO: NONE
- GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

IF _____ CNO 3053-69
CCH _____ RELEASED BY _____ F BTH _____ H OCT 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (Main) FIF
APO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3054
2. DTG: D9 2100 OCTOBER
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: WJB
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 10-14
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1177
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1274
9. THRUST LINE: YTL-1177
10. THRUST LINE: 1274-274
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 10.0800H TRUCK TO A-4 WALK TO RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 12.1200H WALK TO A-4 TRUCK TO GT
13. SHACKLE: # 53
14. AIR FREQ: BLUE
15. FREQ COLORS: RED (PRIMARY) PINK (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6442 IV
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: Con Thien
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: ZULU
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) REMOTE RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WPNS CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE COM CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL ENEMY LANDLINE SIGHTINGS IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL. REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE

a. CALL SIGN: CHAINWORK

b. LEAD: 2-1

c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8

d. PATROL LEADER: SCROSS

H. W. COUNTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
THIRD BRIT

TEAM CALL SIGN: CHAINWORK (2-1)
TEAM LEADER: CPL SLOSS
CPO: 3054-69

UL 1177
IR 1274

ENEMY SITUATION:

270TH REGT. INF (COMPOSITION UNKNOWN)
84TH ARTY REGT WHICH HAS (122MM & 140MM) ROCKET SUPPORT. ENEMY UNIT OF
APPROX (1200) MEN WITH LITTLE OR NO COMBAT EXPERIENCE.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1ST BDE/5TH INF REGT AT CON THIEN.
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BATTAL 85 (105MM & 155MM) AT C-2.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

ROCKET POSITIONS
YD115732 AUG 10

SIGHTINGS

YD134747 VOICE OF (1) NVA/VC AND MOVEMENT OF (4-10) NVA/VC 251040H
YD142751 TM OBSD (20) NVA/VC CARRYING APPROX (9) RT SECTIONS MOVING EAST
ON TRAIL.
YD142751 TM OBSD (3) NVA/VC MOVING NE 26 SEP
YD139751 " " " " " " E-W
" " " " " " " EN USED BUSH CAMOUFLAGE, (1) NVA/VC KIA (C)

FOUND BY RECON 03-16 SEP

YD157733 CONTACT WITH (15) NVA/VC
YD135747 (4) NVA/VC MOVING E
YD135718 (5) NVA/VC MOVING W
YD145730 CONTACT WITH (19) ENEMY

BUNKERS

YD128763 28 AUG
YD125753 29 AUG
YD116747 30 AUG

BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD114767 BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY (AUG)
YD123763 TRAIL ACTIVITY (AUG)
YD116747 " " "

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS W/THICK UNDERBUSH. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100-150) METERS
PER HOUR. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT.

HILZ'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ.

WEATHER: HIGH 77
LOW 69
CHANCE RAIN 99%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0642
SUNSET 1848
% ILLUMINATION 05%

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: RACR:WLM
SEC S-2 1TH FORCE REG 2
CWO

IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE _____ 22 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DGH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHB
CG III MAF REG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CEE
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MCH) QTR
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG THREE NINE
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD REGON BN
THIRD FORCE REGON CO

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
CSV
COC

SECRET

REGON DEBRIEFING REPORT

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: CHAINWORK (2-1) (8 MEN) OPO 3054-69
 2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 101300H/141020H OCT 69 (96 HOURS)
 3. ROUTE: FM YD117701 TO YD114774 TO YD117741 TO YD115740 TO YD117701.
 4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH LOW UNDERGROUN. ENTIRE AREA BOMBED
- OUT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (150) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HLZ'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RE.
6. EMBRY: NONE
 7. OTHER INFO: ON 121500H AT YD117750 TEAM FOUND (2) BUNKERS FACING NE-SW.
- BUNKERS WERE (10'X 15'X 6') AND REINFORCED WITH LOGS (10') LONG. INSIDE BUNKERS TEAM FOUND (2) TUNNELS. THE FIRST TUNNEL EXTENDED NE-SW AND WAS (3'X 10') LONG. SECOND TUNNEL EXTENDED E-W AND WAS (2'X 3') LONG. THE ENTRANCE FACED NE APPROX (4') IN DIAMETER. AO CAME ON STATION AND SAW FIXED WING ON BUNKERS. ORDNANCE WAS DROPPED (100) METERS TO WEST OF TARGET RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION AND UNCOVERING OF MORE TUNNELS. THIS OBSERVATION WAS MADE BY AO DIRECTLY IN MISSION. TM ALSO REPORTS SOMEONE CHOPPING WOOD USING A SLEDGE HAMMER ON WOOD IN AREA OF BUNKERS. TM CHECKED OUT AREA WITH REG BDA. ON 131400H TM HEARD (.50) CAL FIRING AT CV-1 NEAR THE BEN HAI RIVER. TM UNABLE TO DETERMINE LOCATION OF (.50) CAL.

REL-4
BT

SECRET
OPO 3054-69

CCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ 8 OCT 69

001F1588

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (F) (MIA) FIF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3056 2. DTG: 101035H *Oct*
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: OPH 4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F 6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 10-14
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0925 8. RE LOWER RIGHT: 1023
9. THURST HERE: ITL 0925 10. THURST THERE: ITL 1023
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: walk into RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 141000H walk to A-4
13. SHAKES: 54 14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Red Pink
(PRIMARY) (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 I
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (SHIFT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SERREVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION
STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRE-
SENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WEAPONS CACHES
GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE
CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL FINDINGS OF ENEMY LAND-
LINES IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT
TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE

a. CALL SIGN: Islandwood

b. TEL: 3-2

c. NUMBER OF MEN: 8

d. PATROL LEADER: op/panovich

H. W. CONYER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMP
TEAM BRIG

TEAM CALL SIGN: BAZAAR (1-2)
TEAM LEADER: 1/CPL HOFFMAN
OPC: 3045-69

UL 0975
IR 1073

ENEMY SITUATION:

84TH NVA ARTILLERY REGT. CONSISTS OF (1200) MEN W/LITTLE OR NO COMBAT
EXPERIENCE. REGT. HAS (122MM & 140MM) ROCKETS.
27TH IND INF REGT (COMPOSITION UNKNOWN)
9TH REGT/304TH NVA DIV (COMPOSITION UNKNOWN)
270TH IND INF REGT " "

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1ST BDE/7TH INF DIV AT CON THIEU
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BATTALIES 85 (105MM & 155MM) AT C-2.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

ROCKET POSITIONS

YD115732 DIV AO 10 AUG

CONTACTS

YD096732 CONTACT W/REIN PLE 4 JUL
YD065743 " " " 20 JUL
YD139751 RECON TM & (3) NVA/VC 26 SEP

BUNKERS

YD129748 AUG
YD123763 AUG
YD125753 AUG
YD133772 AUG
YD131767 AUG
YD131765 AUG

BUNKERS & TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD114748 BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY 15 AUG
YD125752 TRAIL ACTIVITY 12 AUG
YD129746 " " AO 9 AUG
YD123763 " " " 9 AUG

SENSORS

YD07307185	5 EN DR UNK	NEG ACTION TAKEN	25 SEP
YD	" " " "	5/8IN RDS MVT CEASED	25 "
YD06607575	" " " "	10/105MM RDS MVT CEASED	23 "
"	" " " "	NEG CLEARANCE	23 "
"	" " " "	10/105MM RDS MVT CEASED	13 "
"	" " " "	" " " "	12 "
YD06507050	" " " "	12/105MM " " "	23 "
"	" " " "	10 " " " "	23 "
"	" " " "	NEG ACTION TAKEN	17 "
"	" " " "	" " " "	11 "

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SERIALS (DOY	TUES)	GEN	DER	UNK	NEG ACTION TAKEN	
YD06507050	>	"	"	"	12/105MM RDS NOT CEASED	23 SEP
"	"	"	"	"	12/105MM RDS NOT CEASED	23 SEP
YD06736862	"	"	"	"	NEG CLEARANCE	23 SEP
YD08957523	"	"	"	"	FIRE (47) RDS NOT CEASED	24 SEP
YD11157580	"	"	"	"	NEG ACTION TAKEN	06 SEP
"	"	"	"	"	18/155MM RDS NOT CEASED	07 SEP
"	"	"	"	"	NEG ACTION TAKEN	11 SEP
YD12067690	"	"	"	"	"	11 SEP

FOUND BY RECON (03-16) SEP

YD131747	(10)	MINES & 60/82MM MORTAR RDS.	RDS DES.
YD132746	(3)	CAVES	
YD124748	(1)	250LB DUD BOMB	
YD134746	(1)	MINES WITH 50/82MM MORTAR RDS.	RDS DES.
YD091715	(1)	16IN NAVAL GUN PROJECTILE.	NEG ACTION TAKEN.

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, THICK UNDERGUSH. RATE OF MOVEMENT AT PL'S
DESCRIBED.

WEATHER:	HIGH	84
	LOW	69
	CHANCE RAIN	98%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE	0642
SUNSET	1843
ILLUMINATION	5%

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: RACK 4TH
SEC 3-2 TH FORCE 7 SEC 2
C/C

~~THIS FILE/ROUTING~~ 100 69

FILE OF THE FBI - IN (-) (CONFIDENTIAL)
TO: OF THE CORPUS MEX
ON THE MAY 1960

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CGO
FIVE ONE FIVE TWO DIV (MICH) AIR
FOURTH AIR BRG
THIRTEEN AIR BRG
NINE THREE NINE
OF DIVISION ONE OF I BRIGADE
THIRD AIRBORNE BR
THIRD FORCE FOUR CO.

COPY TO:
0-2
0-3
GTY
GTC

SECRET

1. TRAIL CALL SIGN: BEEHIVE (3-2) (3 HRS) CNO 3045-69
2. DTG REPORTED/RECEIVED: 104515Z/151050Z OCT 69 (115 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM 10102728 TO 10099730 TO 10092732 TO 10090734 TO 10090730.
4. TERRAIN: HIGHLAND AREA, GRADED WITH LOW ROLLING HILLS HAVING MODERATE
DEPRESSION THROUGHOUT. RATE OF ASCENT (200) DEPENDS FOR ROAD.
5. HAZARD: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RE.
6. WEATHER: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: NONE

1000

SECRET 56
NO 3 3045-59

COPIES _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ 11 OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) MAF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3052
2. DTG: 10 1445 H 9 Oct
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: DLA
4. OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 11-15
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 9668
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 9766
9. TRUST LINE: OTL 9668
10. TRUST LINE: PTL 9766
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 110700 H Sub from ST
to R-3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 150800 H Sub from R-3
to ST
13. SPARKLE: # 57
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Purple (PRIMARY) Pink (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET LETTER: 6342I
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Sierra

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION
STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS
ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WEAPONS CACHES GROUPS OF
PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS
EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY LANDLINE S IF POSSIBLE
FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE

- a. CALL SIGN: Cosmic Wave b. TEAM: 2-2
- c. NUMBER OF TEAMS: 8 d. PATROL LEADER: BOJORQUEZ

H. W. CORDELL
OPERATIONS OFFICER

THIRD FORCE BOMBING PLANE COMPANY
TEAM IN FLY

TEAM CALL SIGN: AMANDA (1) WL 9668 TEAM LEADER: LT. WORSCH (1)
IR 9566 CPL MCJEROME (2)

COGNIE WAVE (2) WL 9668
IR 9766

OPC: 3058-69 (1)
3057-69 (2)

ENEMY SITUATION: UNIT AND COMPOSITION IN AREA UNKNOWN.

ENEMY SITUATION:

1. HEAVY FIREFIGHTING: 12 SIGHT 4TH PAR BATT, MOTHERS B BOMB.
2. AIRCRAFT SUPPORT: BLACK BOMB (155MM) AT ROCK PILE.

ENEMY MOVEMENT:

50 CAL ROCK BOMB

XD996640	FW HIT ON 29 SEP & FIRED ON BY AG, GUNNERS & F/A
XD967655	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD966658	29 SEP AMT & MAP
XD972660	FW HIT ON 29 SEP & FIRED ON BY AG, GUNNERS & F/A
XD986506	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD996660	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD967644	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD966644	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD986665	FW HIT ON 29 SEP & FIRED ON BY AG, GUNNERS & F/A
XD967675	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD972649	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD972671	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD986643	" " " " " " " " " " " "

ENEMY:

XD986625 BOMBING W/ TRAIL ACTIVITY 09 SEP
XD986614 (1)FWA/VC CONTACT, (2)FWA/VC FLYING (1)FWA FIA 09 SEP
XD972640 BOMBING COMPLEX (1)BOMBING FLYING (2)BOMBING UNCOVERED, 27 SEP
XD986672 AG ONED FWA IN OPEN, (2)FWA FIA 27 SEP
XD997646 ACTIVE BOMBING FLYING, (1)BOMBING FLYING 26 SEP

TERRAIN: STEEP, BOMBED TERRAIN. ROCK COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT
AT PL'S DECREASED.

HIT: AMANDA IR 942659 980-987665
COGNIE WAVE IR 942657 980-987666

WEATHER: HIGH 74
LOW 69
CHANCE OF RAIN 90%

AIRCRAFT DATA:
SUN 100 0645
SUNSET 1842
ELEVATION 5-40'

DRAFTED BY: RACH/STH
 SMO 8-2 IN FORCE REC 2
 CWO

FIELD INFO/ROUTE INFO _____ 5 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (SEVEN) DOW
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS HQ
 CG III MAR DIV

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONE
 FIVE ONE FIFTH INF DIV (SEVEN) ONE
 FOURTH MAR BRG
 TWENTY FOUR INF
 TWO THIRTH INF
 SE ADVANCE CORPS (I) ADVANCE
 THIRD BATTAL INF
 THIRD BATTAL RECON CO.

COPY TO:
 G-2
 G-3
 G-4
 G-5

SECRET
 RECON DESCRIBED REPORT

1. RECON TEAM: COMBAT WAVE (2-2) (8 MEN) OPO 3057-69
2. REQ REFUSED/EXTRACTED: 111100/161100 OCT 69 (120 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM KD942637 TO KD948645 TO KD950636 TO KD951650 TO KD952663 TO KD959662.
4. TERRAIN: STEEP ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBUSH. OLD BOMB CRATER THROUGHOUT RT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (50) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HILLS: SEEN AT KD959662 WILL APPROXIMATE (1) CH-45. SEEN IS BOMBED-OUT HILL TOP. FIRST APPROACH IS E-W WITH NO CONTACTS.
6. HILLS: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: NONE

OP-4
 IN

SECRET
 OPO 3057-69

COM _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ 5 OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FIF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3058
2. DTG: 101455H act
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: QTH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 11-15
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 9468
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 9566
9. THRUST LINE: MTL 9468
10. THRUST LINE: NTL 9566
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 110200H sub from ST
to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 150230H sub from RZ
to ST
13. SHACKLE: # 60
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Purple (PRIMARY) Pink (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET REFER: 6342 I
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Siema

20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SERVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WEAPONS CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY LANDLINE SIGHTINGS IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE

a. CALL SIGN: AMANDA

b. TEAM: 1-1

c. NUMBER OF LINES: 8

d. PATROL LEADER: _____

R. W. COOPER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

DRAFTED BY: DPT #12
SFC 3-2 IN FORCE REC 2
CWO

INSTR DATE/TIME IN: _____ 2 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (RSEM) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HQ
CG III MAP DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CDR
FIRST ONE FIFTH INF DIV (MCH) CDR
FOURTH MAR INF
TWELFTH MAR INF
NAG THREE NGS
SR ADVISE QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
CCC

GEORGE
RECON DETAILING REPORT

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: AIRBORN (1-4) (8 MEN) OPO 3050-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 120830H/141600H OCT 69 (56 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD008649 TO YD012665 TO YD013666 TO YD016656.
4. TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH (3-6) FT SLIGHTLY GRASS AND STARS THICK
SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RL. BAD COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (300)
METERS PER HOUR.
5. HILLS: SITE AT YD012665 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2)CH-46'S. SITE IS LOW FINDER
WITH (3-4) FT SLIGHTLY GRASS. THE BEST APPROACH IS 360° WITH NO OBSTACLES.
SITE AT YD012665 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2)CH-46'S. SITE IS HILL TOP WITH (2-4) FT
SLIGHTLY GRASS. THE BEST APPROACH IS 360° WITH NO OBSTACLES.
6. ENEMY: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: ON 131330H AT YD017662 TEAM OBSD ACTIVE ENEMY (82MM) MORTAR
POSITION Firing ON FRIENDLY TROOPS. FRIENDLIES RAN P/W AND FIRED ARTILLERY
MISSILES WITH NEGATIVE RDL. ON 141400H AT YD012665 TH FOUND (3) BUNKERS,
(1) MORTAR PT, (1) (.50) CAL PT. APPROX SIZE OF BUNKERS (4'X 5'X 6'). POSSI-
BLY THOUGHT TO BE RECENTLY OCCUPIED BUT NOT ACTUALLY USED. ON 141400H TH
HEARD ON-4 RECEIVING (29) RDS OF SEMI-AUTO AR-47 FIRE. NO ACTION TAKEN. ON
141400H AT VIC YD012665 TH FOUND (2) S-TOOLS INDEPENDENTLY STAMPED
ON REAR TOP OF SHOVEL B.T. ON 141450H AT YD013666 TH FOUND NVA/VC LAND LINE.
LAND LINE WAS LIGHT GREEN IN COLOR, PLASTIC COATED, (1/8) IN THICK, DOUBLE

STRAND. SAMPLES WERE RETRIEVED. LAND LINE RAN IN A NW/SE DIRECTION. TEAM FOLLOWED LINE APPROX (200) METERS. LAND LINE WAS RECENTLY Laid AND WAS ABOVE GROUND (VISIBLE EXCEPT FOR BEING BURIED (3') DEEP WHERE THE LAND LINE CROSSED A TRAIL). WIRETAP OF THE NVA/VC COMMUNICATION LINE WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED DUE TO LACK OF PROPER EQUIPMENT. 3RD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY HAS A TOTAL OF (3) DEVICES AND THERE WERE FIVE (5) TEAMS IN THE DMZ. AT YD012661 TM FOUND HEAVILY USED TRAIL HEADING N-S. TRAIL WAS APPROX (3) FT WIDE AND APPROX (2) WEEKS OLD. AT YD012661 TM FOUND (3) BUNKERS (10'X 6'X 5') APPROX (6) MONTHS OLD. TM EXTRACTED 141600H, MISSION ABORTED BECAUSE OF IMPROVED INFRARED LIGHT IN AREA.

GP-4
BT

SECRET
CPO 3058-69

OOH _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ H OCT 69

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

WHD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPAT TEAM BR IEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: AMANDA (1) UL 9468 TEAM LEADER: LT. IVERSON (1)
IR 9566 CPL BOJORQUEZ (2)

COSMIC WAVE (2) UL 9668
IR 9766

OPO: 3058-69 (1)
3057-69 (2)

ENEMY SITUATION: UNIT AND COMPOSITION IN AREA UNKNOWN.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

1. NEAREST FRIENDLIES: LZ SIERRA 4TH MARINES, MOTHERS RIDGE.
2. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (155MM) AT ROCK PILE.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

.50 CAL POSITIONS

XD 998640	PSN NOTED ON 29 SEP & FIRED ON BY AO, GUNSHIPS & F/W
XD 967635	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 968658	29 SEP AWF & SAF
XD 972660	PSN NOTED ON 29 SEP & FIRED ON BY AO, GUNSHIPS & F/W
XD 984606	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 991680	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 967644	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 967644	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 987665	PSNS FIRED UPON AND PRESUMED DESTROYED 29 SEP
XD 967635	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 972649	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 971651	" " " " " " " " " " " "
XD 980643	" " " " " " " " " " " "

BUNKERS

XD 985623	BUNKERS W/TRAIL ACTIVITY 09 SEP
XD 968614	(3)NVA/VC CONTACT, (3)NVA/VC PSNS (1)NVA KIA 09 SEP
XD 972640	BUNKER COMPLEX (8)BUNKERS DES. (2)BUNKERS UNCOVERED. 27 SEP
XD 998672	AO CURED NVA IN OPEN. (2)EN KIA'S 27 SEP
XD 997616	ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. RAN F/W, (4)BUNKERS DES 28 SEP

TERRAIN: STEEP, BOMBED TERRAIN. POOR COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT AT PL'S DISCRETION.

HIZ'S: AMANDA PRI-XD 942659 SEC-XD 943665
COSMIC WAVE PRI-XD 962667 SEC-XD 967666

WEATHER: HIGH 74
LOW 69
CHANCE OF RAIN 90%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:
SUNRISE 0645
SUNSET 1842
ILLUMINATION 5-10%

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (M2 (Rein) FIF
APO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3061
2. DTG: 121820H set
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: DPA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 12-17
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1843
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1843 2041
9. THRUST LINE: ETL 1843
10. THRUST LINE: ETL 1843 2041
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 120700H sub from AT to B3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 170900H sub from B3 to AT
13. SNACKLE: # 52
14. ATT REQ: Blue
15. REQ COLORS: Purple (PRIMARY) Pink (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET LETTER: 6442 III
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & REQ)
19. RELAY: Victor
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SERVEILLANCE OF ASIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WEAPONS CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY LANDLINES IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE

- a. CALL SIGN: BLACKBIRD
- b. TEAM: 1-3
- c. NUMBER OF LINE: 6
- d. PATROL LEADER: SET MOLLET

H. W. COURTESY
OPERATIONS OFFICER

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM IR 127

TEAM CALL SIGN: BLACKBIRD
TEAM LEADER: SGT MOLLER
OPO: 3061-69

UL 1843
IR 2041
DTG 12-17 OCT

ENEMY SITUATION:

2ND BN/34TH REGT, ARTILLERY/ROCKET UNIT;
3RD BN/006 REGT INF UNIT

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLESS: 2ND ARVN REGT
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (1/51st) AT BOB

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

BUNKERS & POSSIBLE EN PSN
YD185411 (20)BUNKERS & (6)HUTS AUG
YD164445 ENER COMPLEX/RET LAUNCH PAD 05 OCT
YD158441 AO OBSD (3)EN STANDING ON BUNK

RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD1245-YD1913
YD146441 RECENT TRAIL ACT/POSS EN PSN
YD164445 TRAIL NE/SW 05 OCT
YD161441 TRAIL NW/SE HEAVY USE 05 OCT

TERRAIN: DOUBLE CANOPY, W/THICK UNDERBUSH, HAVING A LARGE TRAIL TO THE NW.
RZ HAS EXCELLENT COVER & CONCEALMENT. APPROX RATE OF MOVEMENT (200)
METERS PER HOUR.

COMMUNICATION: GOOD THROUGHOUT RZ.

WATER: AS SHOWN PLUS ADDITIONAL FLOOD STREAM.

RECS: PRI YD187421 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2)CH-46'S. THE ONLY OTHER FLE IN AREA
IS PSB CINDY.

WEATHER: HIGH 83
LOW 73
%CHANCE RAIN 87%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0642
SUNSET 1855
%ILLUMINATION 00-05%

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: RACR:WTH
SEC S-2 HI FORCE REC 2
CWO

EMBED DATE/ROUTINE _____ 2 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (RISIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HIB
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CEE
FIRST BOE FIFTH INF DIV (MCH) GER
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAC THREE NINE
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
COC

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DEBR DEF INQ REPORT

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: BLACK BIRD (1-3) (6 MEN) OPO 3061-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 120900H/170845H OCT 69 (120 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD188423 TO YD191428 TO YD192411 TO YD188415 TO YD188424
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, WITH THICK UNDERBUSH. RATE OF MOVEMENT (150) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HLE'S: SITE AT YD187424 WILL ACCOMMODATE (3) CH-46'S. SITE IS LOCATED ON LOWLAND WITH (2'-4') ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS 360° WITH NO OBSTACLES.
6. ENEMY: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: AT YD188429 TM FOUND TRAIL GOING E-W ABOUT (1') WIDE. TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST (6) MONTHS.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPO 3061-69

OCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ H OCT 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) MAF
APO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3062
2. DTG: 101820H act.
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: QPH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 12-12
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0943
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1042
9. TRUST LINE: GTL 0943
10. TRUST LINE: HTL 1042
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 120200H sub from ST to
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 120200H sub from B3 to ST
13. SHACKLE: # 49
14. ATT FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Purple (PRIMARY) Pink (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET ENTER: 6342 II
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (WEAP) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Victor
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. SUBJ: (A) RECON AND SERVEILLANCE OF ASIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WEAPONS CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (E) REPORT ALL SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY LANDLINE S IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE

(A) mission is to blow bridge at coordinate 093426 (B) once this mission is completed contact will be arranged and extraction will be arranged.

- a. CALL SIGN: _____
- b. WEAP: _____
- c. WEAPON OF ISSUE: _____
- d. PATROL LEADER: _____

OPERATIONS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIEF

TEAM CALL SIGN: KLONDIKE
TEAM LEADER: LT. ROBERTSON
OPC: 5062-69

UL 0643
IR 0942
DFG 12-12 OCT

ENEMY SITUATION: UNKNOWN

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1ST BDE/5TH MECH INF
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT BOB

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

YD084423 BASE CAMP & BUNKER AREA 13 SEP
YD092426 BRIDGE DESTROYED 1 OCT
YD084427 BUNKERS 21 SEP
YD083472 " 21 SEP
YD122442 " 26 SEP
YD124477 " 26 SEP
YD123477 " 24 SEP
YD105407 TRENCH (100METERS X 1 METER X 1 METER) RUNNING E/W. (100)METERS
DOWN FINGER WERE APPROX (8)MORE TRENCHES OF SAME SIZE RUNNING E/W 14 SEP
YD126443 INF FOUND FOOD CACHE. 29 AUG

SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

YD121475 (3)SEC EXPLOSIONS AUG
YD146441 (2) " " "

AA @ AO

YD115427 SAF 21 AUG

TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS, SCATTERED ELEPHANT GRASS W/GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE
OF MOVEMENT (75-100)METERS PER HOUR.

HIZ'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ.

WEATHER: HIGH m 83
LOW 73
%CHANCE RAIN 87%

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0643
SUNSET 1853
%ILLUMINATION 00-05%

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: RMH/WIE
SND 8-2 IN FORCE REC 2
CWO

INFORMED RECON/ROOT RECON _____ Z OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (RECON) DOW
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PWB
CG III MAP DOW

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV COW
FIRST FIVE FIFTH INF DIV (RECON) COW
FOURTH MAR DIV
TWELFTH MAR DIV
NAG THERM WITS
OR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
0-2
0-3
COW
COC

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON SPOT REPORT (IN LIEU OF PATROL D-REF)

1. RECON TEAM: KLOCHIKS (3-4) (7 MEN) BETWEEN 120947H/121010H OCT 69.
AT VIC YD092426 TEAM WAS REQUESTED TO DESTROY ENEMY BRIDGE AT YD092426.

TEAM COMPLETED MISSION BY USING (100) LBS OF DEMOLITION. ENEMY BRIDGE WAS
MADE OF (10'X 12'X 12") TIMBERS REINFORCED WITH (2) (30'X 12'X 18") "I"

BEAMS. BRIDGE WAS (30'X 10'X 10') WITH CONCRETE ABUTMENTS AT BOTH ENDS.
ONE "I" BEAM WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED AND THE OTHER WAS PARTIALLY DES-

TRROYED. THE BRIDGE WAS NOT CRITICAL TO ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA AND BE-
FORE DESTRUCTION BRIDGE WAS UNABLE TO SUPPORT VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. STREAM

WAS (20') WIDE AND (1') DEEP WITH A ROCKY BOTTOM. TEAM OBSERVED NO SIGN OF
ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPO 3052-69

OON _____ DRAFTED BY _____ TIME _____ H OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) FIF
APO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3072
2. DTG: 131525H act.
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: DAH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 14-18
7. RZ UPPER LIMIT: 1377
8. RZ LOWER LIMIT: 1474
9. THRUST LINE: ATL 1377
10. THRUST LINE: BTG 1474
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 140800H touch from AT to A-4 will to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 181000H will to A-4 touch to AT
13. SNACKLE: # 56
14. ATT FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Red (PRIMARY) Pink (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET LETTER: 6342 I 6442 IV
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WPNS CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL ENEMY LANDLINE SIGHTINGS IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE

a. CASE NO: Esthmosb. CASE NO: 3-3c. NUMBER OF ISSUES: 8d. PATROL LEADER: Lt Patterson

H. A. COUNTER
OPERATIONS OFFICER

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BR 15F

Team Call Sign: (DETHMUS) (3-3)
Team Leader Sgt. Patterson
CPO:

Fr. Situation

At Lower bottom of RE Army Ranger Team in operationing will have to move theps AO.

Arty Support : At (A4) 105 now.

Enemy Act

At 240937H Aug 69, Recon. Tm. Sanforize entet at YD148729
26 Sept. YD 139751 For Recon Tm. made entetwith JNVA/VG
moving W-W (1 Km KIA)

6 Oct Recon. Tm spotted lights moving SSW

10 Oct Radar pick up 3 Vahs moving in ukn dir at YD 189767
in wichen Hyw 561

Rocket pos. at YD 115752

Bunks at

YD129748
128763
125753
133772
134765
136747

Terrain

Low rolling hills, thick underbush, rate of moving 100 to 150 meter per/hr.

HIZ'S Scattered Throughout RE

Weather High 84

Low 75

Chance of Rain 60%

Astronometerical Data

SR 0644

SR 1851

Illume 24%

DRAFTED BY: PAR. VII
SEC 8-2 PH FORCE REC 2
C/O

HHSD DATE/ROUTINE _____ 3 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (RUCIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HHC
CG III MAF TAG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE A BUDKINS DIV ONE
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MICH) FOR
FOURTH MAR BRG
TWELFTH MAR BRG
MAG THREE WING
SR ADVISOR (HANOI TRI PROVINCE)
THIRD REGIMENT
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
COC

SECRET
RECON DESK IN HQ REPORT

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: THUNDER (3-5) (3 MEN) C/O 3072-69
2. DCS REPORTED/EXTRACTED: 141420H/180845H OCT 69 (06 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD133740 TO YD126734 TO YD138753 TO YD136757 TO YD133742.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH. RATE OF MOVEMENT (50-100) METERS PER HOUR. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT.
5. HILLS: SITES AT YD133743 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2) CH-46'S. SITE IS A HILL TOP WITH (5) FT MOUNTAIN GRASS. THE BEST APPROACH IS E-W WITH NO OBSTACLES.
6. ENEMY: ON 171820H AT YD138753 TH SPOTTED (6) NVA/VC WEARING GREEN UTIL-IFES, BUSH HATS, CAMOUFLAGE BELTS, AND CARRYING (5) AK-47'S. TH EXCHANGED FIRE AND CALLED AO ON STATION. AO RAN ORDINANCE AND TOOK SAP FROM VIC YD138753. AO LATER RAN SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ON THIS AREA. TH CONTINUED MISSION.
7. OTHER INFO: ON 141700H AT YD126734 TH FOUND WELL USED (1') WIDE TRAIL RUNNING E-W. TRAIL USED IN LAST (5) HOURS. TH FOUND (15) (7.62MM) SHORT RDS & (50) (.50) CAL RDS. NO ACTION TAKEN. ON 150930H AT YD133740 TH FOUND (10") WIDE TRAIL RUNNING N-S. TRAIL USED IN LAST (12) HOURS. ON 160930H AT YD138753 TH HEARD POUNDING, HAMMERING, AND WOOD CHIPPING. TH CALLED F/M WITH NO HOA EXCEPT THAT TH HEARD VOICES OF (3-4) PEOPLE AND (20-30) CHICKENS. TH CALLED F/M AND AO ORDINANCE WITH NO HOA. SHORTLY THEREAFTER AT VIC YD138753 TH HEARD BANGING ON TIN. NO ACTION TAKEN. ON 160930H AT VIC YD137748 TH HEARD MORTAR TUBE POPPING AND ARTILLERY FIRING. NO ACTION TAKEN. ON 170930H

AT YD13675, TM FOUND TRAIL RUNNING N-S WHICH TM FOLLOWED. ON 171600H AT YD136753 TM HEARD VOICES, VOICES WERE COMING FROM WITHIN A BUNKER COMPLEX OF APPROX (100) BUNKERS. APPROX SIZE OF BUNKERS (4'X 4'X 10'). BUNKERS WERE WELL CONSTRUCTED OF (5"-4") DIAMETER LOGS. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE LIVING BUNKERS AND WERE USED WITHIN PAST (30) DAYS. TRAIL COMPLEX WITHIN THE BUNKER COMPLEX. WHILE SEARCHING BUNKERS TM FOUND (1) RIFLE & (8) AT RIFLES. ALL ORDNANCE EVACUATED TO REAR NEXT MORNING. ON 171615H AT YD136756 TM FOUND TUNNEL ENTRANCE (4") DIAMETER. TUNNEL WENT (8") DOWN AND TURNED EAST. TUNNEL NOT RECENTLY USED. NO ACTION TAKEN. ON 171405H AT VIC YD139754 TM HEARD (5) SHOTS FROM AN AK-47. NO ACTION TAKEN.

GP-4
BT

SECRET
OTO 3072-69

OCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ 11 OCT 69

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (M) (Rein) FIF
APO San Francisco 96602

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3073
2. DTG: 132055H act.
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: QTH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 15-19
7. RZ UPPER LIMIT: 0470
8. RZ LOWER LIMIT: 0669
9. THRUST LINE: FTL 0570
10. THRUST LINE: FTL 0769
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 150800H truck hls from at
to a point south of Qm 3 walk into RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 191000H walk to on LZ south
of Qm 3 hls to at
13. SHACKLE: # 59
14. AIR CREW: Blue
15. CREW COLORS: Red (PRIMARY) Pink (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 I
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & CREW)
19. RELAY: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WEAPONS CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL FINDINGS OF ENEMY LANDLINES IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE

(F) due to the distance from R-4 will be hls to on LZ south of Qm 3 then walk into RZ on extraction walk south of Qm 3 to on LZ then hls to at

- a. CALL SIGN: Overhaug
- b. ENEMY: 2-3
- c. NUMBER OF HRS: 8
- d. PATROL LEADER: col Naum

EW Bado Lato

OPERATIONS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM PR INF

TEAM CALL SIGN: EVERSHARP
TEAM LEADER: CPL HAUN

ULO470
IR 0669

ENEMY SITUATION: UNKNOWN

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLES: A-4

ARTILLERY SUPPORT: 1ST BDE/3TH INF (105MM & 155MM)

ENEMY SITUATION:

19 AUG 69 RECON TM SIGHT (7)NVA/VC AT YD079698. THEY CARRIED AK-47

6 AUG 69

6 AUG 69 SENSOR DETECTED (5)EN AT YD065705

10 AUG 69 SENSOR DETECTED (5)EN AT YD065705

23 SEP 69 SENSOR DETECTED (5)EN AT YD060685

23 SEP 69 SENSOR DETECTED (5)EN AT YD047706

24 SEP 69 BUNKERS AT YD048701

ROCKET POSS AT YD068698, YD063690

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, SCATTERED TREES, THICK BRUSH AND NUMEROUS OLD BOMB CRATERS. RATE OF MOVEMENT (50-100) METERS PER HOUR. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT.

HILLS: SITE AT YD068699 WILL ACCOMMODATE (3) CH-46'S. BEST APPROACH FROM EAST TO WEST.

DECLASSIFIED

FE VERS/107

Weds 18/130H

S 15 BIKES / components

A

L

I

R

E

R

E

R

E

R

E

R

E

R

E

R

E

R

E

R

E

R

E

R

E

R

E

EXCELLANT
COVERAGE - 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS

DRAFTED BY: RACH-WIN
SNO 8-2 MI FORCN RNO 2
CWO

REF ID: A67404 R OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (RCH) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHB
CG III MAP DBU

INFO: CG ONE SERO ONE AFBORNS DIV ONE
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MCH) TH
FOURTH PAR BDE
TWELFTH PAR BDE
NAG THISE NINE
TR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD REGION TH
THIRD FORCN BDOON CO.

COPY TO:
8-2
8-3
COW
COC

SECRET
BDOON NEWS PUBLISHING REPORT

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: EVERSHARP (2-3) (2 IN) GPO 3075-69
2. TCG REPORTED/RETRACTED: 150900H/181600H OCT 69 (70 BOMB)
3. ROUTE: FM YD064608 TO YD065695 TO YD065699 TO YD065692.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBUSH. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HITS: SEPS AT YD064608 WILL ACCOMPANY (1)CH-46. SEPS IS HILL TOP

BLOWN AWAY BY ARTILLERY.

6. EVENT: ON 181700H AT YD065692 TH MOVED TO SOUTH OF OP SEPS AND ENEMY

INITIAL CONTACT WITH TH BY THROWING A CH-1 COM GRENAD. TH RETURNED FIRE BY USING SMALL ARMS, M-79, & GRENADERS. TH CALLED FOR AO. AO CAME ON STATION

AND RAN FICED WING ON THE ENEMY POSITION WITH HED HDA. TH WAS RETRACTED AT 181600H. TH SIGHTED (15-20)HVA/VC. (1)HVA/VC KIA (C).

7. OTHER INFO: ON 170800H AT YD065700 TH FOUND "A"-FRAME BUNKER (8'X 5'X 5') APPROX (2)METERS OLD. BUNKER NOT USED FOR APPROX (2)WEEKS. ON 181600H TH CALLED

FIRE POSITION WITH HED HDA. ON 18 OCT 69 AT YD065695 TH FOUND OLD (.50)CAL PFW WITH ADJUTANT BUNKER. BUNKER HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY ARTILLERY IN THE LAST WEEK.

AT YD065695 ON 180700H TH CALLED FIRE POSITION ON BUNKERS AT YD065700 WITH (3)SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. HDA UNKNOWN.

GP-4
BT

SECRET
GPO 3073-69

COB _____ RELEASED BY _____ J IN _____ R OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (AMF) FIM
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3077
2. DTG: 141545H act.
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: QJA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: E F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 16-20
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 1244
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1442
9. THRUOUT LINE: ITL 1244
10. THRUOUT LINE: ITL 1442
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 16 0700H sub from ST to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 20 0930H sub from RZ to ST
13. SHACKLE: # # 49
14. ATT FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Purple (PRIMARY) Pink (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 II ; 6442 III
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Victor
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
 - a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.
 - b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.
21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY ORDN SERVED WPMS CACHERS SERVED OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL FINDINGS OF ENEMY LANDLINES IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE

- a. CALL SIGN: Bazzy Bazzy
- b. TEAM: 1-2
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6
- d. PATROL LEADER: Sgt. Hoffman

H. W. COUSERS
OPERATIONS OFFICER

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BR INF

TEAM CALL SIGN: BAZAAR
TEAM LEADER: L/CPL HOFFMAN

UL 1244
IR 1442

ENEMY SITUATION:

3RD BN 54TH ARTY/ROCKET UNIT
3RD BN 808TH REGT INF

FR IENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: UNKNOWN
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT ECB

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

BUNKERS
YD122472 21 SEP
YD124477 26 SEP
YD123477 24 SEP

SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

YD146441 (2)SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS 29 AUG

AA @ AO

YD115427 SAF AT AO 21 AUG

BN POS/BUNKER COMPLEX

YD115427 BY AO 21 AUG

TRAIL ACTIVITY

YD1245 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY
YD146441 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY/POSS BN POS

TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBUSH AND TRIPLE CANOPY. GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (100-150)METERS PER HOUR.

NATURAL WATER RESOURCES: AS SHOWN ON M.P.

HILZ'S: SITE AT YD121429 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1)CH-46. HILZ IS AN OLD INF POS ON HILZCP. 360° APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES. SITE AT YD119431 WILL ACCOMMODATE (2)CH-46'S. HILZ IS AN OLD INF POS ON HILZCP. 360° APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES.

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: DFE/WH
SEC 3-2 IN FORCE REC 2
CWO

REF ID: A66787
3 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (RECEIVED)
TO: CG XXIV CORPS HQ
CG III INF BNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CEN
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (RECEIVED)
FOURTH MAR BDE
TWELFTH MAR BDE
TAG OTHER BDE
MR ADVISOR QUARTER TRI PROVINCE
THIRD BDECH BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
G-4
G-5

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON BDE OF THE ARMY

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: BAZAR (1-2) (6 NOV) OFD 3077-69
2. BDE INSTATED/EXTRACTED: 160000H/200000H OCT 69 (96 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD118432 TO YD121431 TO YD125431 TO YD125425 TO YD126430.
4. TERRAIN: WETLANDS WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH AND DOUBLE CANOPY. GOOD

COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (50-100) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HIDE 'S: SET AT YD126430 WITH ACCORDANCE (1)CH-46. SET IS A BARREN

AREA ON A HILL TOP WITH AN E-W APPROACH AND NO OBSTACLES.
6. WEATHER: ON 190000H AT YD124434 TM SPOKE (8)HVA/VO WITH FLASHLIGHTS

MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. DUE TO DARKNESS TM COULD NOT IDENTIFY GEAR. NO ACTION TAKEN.

7. OTHER INFO: AT YD125431 TM FOUND HEAVILY USED (2*)HIDE TRAIL, HEADING E-W, WITH NO RECENT USE.

GP-4
IN

CONFIDENTIAL
OFD 3077-69

CCN _____ RELEASED BY _____ TIME _____ 3 OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (Amphibious) MAF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3080
2. DTG: 160915H set
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: DLA
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. EXCLUSIVE DATES: 17-21
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 2145
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 2343
9. THRUST LINE: CTL 2145
10. THRUST LINE: DTL 2343
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 170700H helo from ST to
B3
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTATION: 210900H helo from B3
to ST
13. SHACKLE: # 60
14. AIR FREQ: Blue
15. FREQ COLORS: Purple (PRIMARY) Pink (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6442 III
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (SHIFT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Victor
20. COORDINATING DISPOSITION:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft, Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SERVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PERMITS ITSELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WEPS CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY LANDLINES IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE (F) Be especially alert for enemy rocket positions

- a. CALL SIGN: Chain Watch
- b. TEAM: 2-1
- c. NUMBER OF MEN: 6
- d. PATROL LEADER: Shal Hess

EW Badolato
H. H. COUNTRY
OPERATIONS OFFICER

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM IR REF

TEAM CALL SIGN: CHAINWORK (2-1)
TEAM LEADER: L/CPL HESS
CPO: 3080-69

UL 2145
IR 2343

ENEMY SITUATION:

1ST BN/27TH REGT
1ST BN/34TH ARTY/ROCKET REGT

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: BAZAAR UL-1244 IR-1442
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: BLACK BOTTOM (175MM) AT DORCE.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

XD207477 POSS BASE CAMP/RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY AD 31 AUG
XD210434 UNIT MADE CONTACT W/UNK SEEN BY FORCE RESULTING IN (3)NVA KIA'S,
(1)AK-47 CAPTURED & (5)WOUNDED.

VISUAL SIGHTINGS/CONTACTS

XD205404 (15)NVA/VC MOVING SE/W ON A HIGH SPEED TRAIL. ARTY MISSION,
NO RESULTS. BY RECON TM SIGHTING. 27 SEP

XD263435 QFCB REED (3 X 122MM)MKS. QFCB FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE ON
SUSPECTED NVA BATT W/UNK RESULTS.

TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS, (2)FT W/THICK GRASS, AND SCATTERED TRIPLES CANOPY. GOOD
COVER & CONCEALMENT. GOOD CORN WITH NEW DEAD SPOTS. WATER IS AS SHOWN ON
MAP.

HILL'S: SITE AT XD215447 IS A HILL TOP. BEST APPROACH IS 360° WITH NO OBSTACLES.
SITE WILL ACCOMMODATE (3)CH-46'S AND IS TH'S IN ENEMY HILL.

SEC- SITE AT XD225443 IS A HILL TOP. SITE WILL ACCOMMODATE (2)CH-46'S.
BEST APPROACH IS W-48 WITH TREES TO WEST AS APPROACH OBSTACLES.

WEATHER: HIGH 69
LOW 75
SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS AND HIGH CLOUDINESS

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0644
SUNSET 1829
%ILLUMINATION 46%

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: PAR:WIE
SNC S-2 PH FORCE REC 2
CWO

IMMED DATE/ROUTE INFO 2 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHB
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV ONS COPY TO:
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MICH) GTR G-2
FOURTH MARINES G-3
TWELFTH MARINES GSV
MAJ THREE NINE COC
SR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

CONFIDENTIAL
RECON DEBR DEFING REPORT

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: CHAINWORK (2-1) (6 MEN) OPO 3080-69
2. DTG REQUESTED/EXTRACTED: 170845H/200845H OCT 69 (72 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD213448 TO YD212443 TO YD214434 TO YD225443 TO YD225443.
4. TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBUSH AND GOOD COVER & CONCEAL-

MENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (200) METERS PER HOUR.

5. HILTS: SITE AT YD213447 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46. SITE IS A HILL TOP WITH (2-6) FT ELEPHANT GRASS AND A 360° APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES. SITE AT YD225443 WILL ACCOMMODATE (1) CH-46. SITE IS A HILL TOP WITH (2-6) FT ELEPHANT GRASS AND A 360° APPROACH WITH NO OBSTACLES.

6. ENEMY: NONE

7. OTHER INFO: ON 190700H AT YD219441 TM HEARD WOOD CHOPPING WHICH ONLY LASTED A FEW SECONDS. TM COULD NOT DETERMINE LOCATION OF THE WOOD CHOPPING.

ON 190750H AT YD216439 TM FOUND A GRASS HUT (4'X 6'X 5'). HUT WAS (6) MONTHS OLD BUT WELL CONSTRUCTED.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPO 3080-69

CCN RELEASED BY TIME H OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (-3) (Rein) FIF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3081
2. DTG: 170055H Oct.
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: QJH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 18-20
7. RE UPPER LEFT: 1076
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 1173
9. THRUST LINE: XTL 1076
10. THRUST LINE: YTL 1173
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 180800H Truck from AI
to A-4 walk to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 201000H Walk to A-4 Truck
to AI
13. SHACKLE: # 54
14. AIR CREW: Blue
15. CREW COLORS: Red (PRIMARY) Pink (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: 6342 I
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (TEXT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RELAY: Zulu
20. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion S-2 for Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Convoys/Vehicles.

21. MISSION: (A) RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION
STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS
ITSELF (C) ACIL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WEAPONS CACHES GROUPS OF
PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS
EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL ENEMY LANDLINE SIGHTINGS IF POSSIBLE

Follow LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION WIRE

a. CALL SIGN: AMANDA

b. BEAR: 1-1

c. NUMBER OF TEAMS: 8

d. PATROL LEADER: 4CPL KENNEDY

W.B. Brown
H. H. COURTESY
OPERATIONS OFFICER



DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BR INF

TEAM CALL SIGN: AMANDA
TEAM LEADER: 1/CPL KENNEDY
ORO: 3081-69

UL 1076
IR 1173
DTG 18-20

ENEMY SITUATION:

84TH NVA ARTILLERY REGT WITH (1200) MEN HAVING LITTLE COMBAT
EXPERIENCE. 122/140 ROCKETS.
27TH IND INF REGT. COMPOSITION UNKNOWN
9TH REGT/304TH NVA DIV. COMPOSITION UNKNOWN.
270TH IND INF REGT " "

FRIENDLY SITUATION: (ARVES THROUGHOUT ENTIRE SECTOR)

NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 1ST BDE/9TH INF DIV AT CON THIEU
ARTILLERY SUPPORT: RDD ISS 85 (105MM & 155MM) AT C-2.

ENEMY ACTIVITY:

SUSPECTS
YD129748 VISUAL SIGHTINGS W/PM W/MSD BDA
YD123763 IN AUG/SEP
YD125753
YD131767
YD131765
YD115768 AC OBSD LARGE BUNKERS ON RIVER BANK W/FRESH TRAIL ACT
THROUGHOUT AREA. 15 OCT

RECON SIGHTINGS

YD131747 (10) BUNKERS & (60/82MM) MORTAR RDS. RDS DES SEP
YD12756 (500) LB BOMB 08 OCT
YD12746 CAVES 08 OCT
YD12754 (2/250LB) BOMBS 08 OCT
YD117767 (20) RDS SEE FIRE OBSD 09 OCT
YD160780 (57MM) AA FSH 09 OCT

SENSORS

YD11157580 (3) IN DR DRK 06 SEP
" " " " 07 SEP
" " " " 11 SEP

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, THICK UNDER BRUSH. RATE OF MOVEMENT IS
UNLIMITED.

HIDE'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RE.

WEATHER: HIGH 88
LOW 75
NEE CHANCE OF RAIN.

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0643
SUNSET 1829
%ILLUMINATION 99%

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: BACH:WIL
SEC S-2 PH FORCE REC 2
CWO

DEED DATE/ROUTE TIME 2 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DGH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHN
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CEE
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) CTR
FOURTH MAR BNS
TWELFTH MAR BNS
MAG THREE NINE
SR ADVISEC QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV

SECRET
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: AMANDA (1-1) (8 MEN) OPO 3031-69
2. DEG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 181300H/200855H OCT 69 (43 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD103732 TO YD102732 TO YD101731 TO YD106734 TO YD103732.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBUSH AND NUMEROUS OLD BOMB CRATERS. GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT. RATE OF MOVEMENT (200-300) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HAZ'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ.
6. ENEMY: ON 181145H AT YD119717 TM HEARD (10-15) RDS OF AK-47 FIRE AT AO. NO ACTION TAKEN. ON 191700H AT YD105725 TM HEARD MORTAR TUBE POPPING, SAF, (.50) CAL AND LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE ALL TO SW APPROX (1000) METERS. NO ACTION TAKEN.
7. OTHER INFO: NONE

GP-4
BT

SECRET
OPO 3031-69

CON RELEASED BY TIME 11 OCT 69

DECLASSIFIED

GROUP IDENTIFICATION

HEADQUARTERS
3d Reconnaissance Battalion
3d Marine Division (AM) FIF
APO San Francisco 96302

1. OPERATIONS ORDER NUMBER: 3082
2. DTG: 170058 Hact.
3. INITIAL OF SENDER: QTH
4. OPERATIONS CHIEF: _____
5. ASSIGNED COMPANY: F
6. INCLUSIVE DATES: 18-20
7. RZ UPPER LEFT: 0772
8. RZ LOWER RIGHT: 0971
9. THRUST LINE: KTG 0772
10. THRUST LINE: LTG 0971
11. METHOD OF INSERTION: 180800 H Truck from ST
to A-4 walk to RZ
12. METHOD OF EXTRACTION: 201000 H walk to A-4 Truck
to ST
13. SENDER'S # 37
14. ATT FREQ: Blue
15. AMQ COLORS: Red (PRIMARY) Pink (SECONDARY)
16. MAP SHEET NUMBER: LB42 I
17. NEAREST FRIENDLY: _____
18. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: _____ (UNIT) _____ (LOCATION) _____ (CALL SIGN & FREQ)
19. RETAIL: July
20. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

a. The company designated in item (5) will effect liaison with Battalion and Air Intelligence Briefing on Reconnaissance Zone.

b. Method of insertion will be designated and coordinated by the Battalion S-3. Teams will be prepared to react to changes in method of insertion as required by changes in weather and availability of Aircraft/Comps/Vehicles.

21. ORDERS: (A) RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGN. RZ TO INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION STRENGTH AND LOCATION OF ENEMY UNITS (B) CAPTURE A POW IF SITUATION PRESENTS IT-SELF (C) CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY CREW SERVED WEAPONS CACHES GROUPS OF PERSONNEL AND OTHER APPROPRIATE TARGETS (D) DO NOT INITIATE CONTACT UNLESS EMERGENCY SITUATION (E) REPORT ALL ENEMY LANDLINE SIGHTINGS IF POSSIBLE FOLLOW LINE TO TERMINAL REPORT FINDINGS ALSO REPORT TYPE AND CONDITION OF WIRE

1. NAME: FANNY DAN

2. OTHER NAME: 8

3. DATE OF LEAD: 3-1

W. D. Browne
H. M. G. 100
CHIEF OF BATT

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
TEAM BRIDE

TEAM CALL SIGN: FANCY DAN
TEAM LEADER: CPL BISHOP
QPO: 3082-69

UL 0772
IR 0971
DTG 18-20 OCT

ENEMY SITUATION: UNKNOWN AA BN OF 79TH REGT. LAST KNOWN TO BE SET UP
VIC YD0571 WITH (.50)CAL ENPLACEMENTS.

FR IENDLY SITUATION:

NEAREST FRIENDLY: A-4, 2ND BN ARVNS 3RD ARVN REGT.
ARMY SUPPORT: 1ST BDE/5TH INF DIV (105MM & 155MM)

ENEMY SITUATION:

YD065705 23 SEP 69 SENSOR DETECTED (5) EN

TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, SCATTERED TREES, THICK BRUSH AND NUMEROUS
OLD BOMB CRATERS. RATE OF MOVEMENT (50-100) METERS PER HOUR. GOOD COVER
& CONCEALMENT.

RIZ'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RZ.

WEATHER: HIGH 88
LOW 75
NEG CHANCE OF RAIN

ASTRONOMICAL DATA:

SUNRISE 0643
SUNSET 1829
%ILLUMINATION 35%

DRAFTED BY: RACR/VTH
SEC S-2 PH FORCE REC 2
CWO

IMMED DATE/ROUTE INE _____ 3 OCT 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) DCH
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHB
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CRR
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (PACH) CRR
FOURTH MAR INES
TWELFTH MAR INES
BAG THREE NINE
CR ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV
COC

SECRET
RECON DEBR INF DIV REPORT

1. TEAM CALL SIGN: FANCY DAN (3-1) (8 MEN) OPO 3082-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 180830H/200830H OCT 69 (48 HOURS)
3. ROUTE: FM YD102708 TO YD089712 TO YD082717 TO YD102708.
4. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK UNDERBUSH AND GOOD COVER & CONCEALMENT. OLD BOMB CRATERS COVER ENTIRE AREA. RATE OF MOVEMENT (200) METERS PER HOUR.
5. HILZ'S: SCATTERED THROUGHOUT RE.
6. ENEMY: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: NONE

GP-4

SECRET

BT
OCH _____ RELEASED BY _____ OPO 3082-69
TIME _____ 3 OCT 69

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ENCLOSURE THREE (3)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
THIRD RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
THIRD MARINE DIVISION, FMF

TRAINING SCHEDULE

DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR
WED 1 OCT	0600 0830-0930 0930-1130 1300-1600	REVEILLE M-60 MACHINE GUN PARACHUTE EXIT DRILL PIF COMMANDER'S TIME	CO. GY SGT CPL HALE GY SGT HAMILTON PIF COMMANDER
THUR 2 OCT	0530-0630 0830-0930 0930-1130 1300-1600	P.T. POLAROID 350 CAMERA FIRST AID PLATOON COMMANDER'S TIME	CO. GY SGT S-2 BAS PIF COMMANDER
FRI 3 OCT	0530-0630 0830-1130 1300-1600	P.T. COMBAT INTELLIGENCE PIF COMMANDER'S TIME	CO. GY SGT LT. ROBERTSON PIF COMMANDER

C.C. COFFMAN
by direction

492010

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
 THIRD RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 THIRD MARINE DIVISION, PMF

TRAINING SCHEDULE
 06-10 OCT 69

DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR
MON 6 OCT	0530-0630	P.T.	CO. GY SGT
	0830-0930	SALUTES & SPOTS	SGT LYONS
	0930-1000	NVA/VC WEAPON	SGT LYONS
	1000-1115	MED EVAC	BAS
	1300-1600	PIE COMMANDER'S TIME	PIE COMMANDER
TUE 7 OCT	0530-0630	P.T.	CO. GY SGT
	0830-0930	SPECIAL MEDICAL DRUGS	BAS
	0930-1030	RECON MISSION	SGT LYONS
	1030-1100	SELECTION & PREPARATION OF HLZ	SGT LYONS
	1300-1600	PIE COMMANDER'S TIME	PIE COMMANDER
WED 8 OCT	0600	REVEILLE	CO. GY SGT
	0830-0930	COMM PROCEDURES	COMM
	0930-1030	LIFE SAVING STEPS	BAS
	1030-1130	HANDLING POWS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS & EQUIPMENT	SGT LYONS
	1300-1600	PIE COMMANDER'S TIME	PIE COMMANDER
THUR 9 OCT	0530-0630	P.T.	CO. GY SGT
	0830-1000	NARCOTICS, SERUM ALBUMEN	BAS
	1000-1100 1300-1600	ADJUSTING ARTILLERY PIE COMMANDER'S TIME	SGT LYONS PIE COMMANDER
FRI 10 OCT	0530-0630	P.T.	CO. GY SGT
	0830-0930	MINES & BOoby TRAPS	SGT LYONS
	1300-1600	RANGE	CO. GY SGT

C.C. COFFMAN, JR.
 by direction

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
 THIRD RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 THIRD MARINE DIVISION, FMF

TRAINING SCHEDULE
 13-17 OCT 69

DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR
MON 13 OCT	0530-0630 0630-0930 0930-1030 1300-1600	P.T. PATROL TIPS MED EVAC PIF COMMANDER'S TIME	CO. GY SGT LT. COFFMAN BAS PIF COMMANDER
TUE 14 OCT	0530-0630 0830-1100 1300-1600	P.T. G P BAGS & READING PIF COMMANDER'S TIME	CO. GY SGT GY SGT HAMILTON PIF COMMANDER
WED 15 OCT	0600 0830-1600	REVEILLE REPELLING	CO. GY SGT 1ST SGT
THUR 16 OCT	0530-0630 0830-0900 0900-1000 1000-1100	P.T. DEMOLITION SALUTES & SPOTS ARTILLERY	CO. GY SGT LT. ROBERTSON CPL TURFEND LT. COFFMAN
FRI 17 OCT	0530-0630 0800-1100 1300-1600	P.T. PIF COMMANDER'S TIME RANGE	CO. GY SGT PIF. COMMANDER CO. GY SGT

C.C. COFFMAN, JR.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY

TRAINING SCHEDULE

20-24 OCT

NO TRAINING WAS HELD BETWEEN 20-24 OCT BECAUSE 3RD FORCE RECON COMPANY MOVED
FROM QUANG TRI TO PHU BAI DURING THIS PERIOD.

492010

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ENCLOSURE FOUR (4)

SECRET

1970

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SET REP 010001H TO 012400H OCT 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

492010

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 2-1 CHAINWORK 011740H XD 927396
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

None
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

None
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>REASON</u>
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 OCT 69

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	EVERSHARP 2-3	EVERSHARP	YD 210440
(2)	FA 3-1	FANCY DAN	YD 180440
(3)	1-1	FA AMANDA	YD 120430
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 OCT 69 None

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 01 2400H OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	<u>1-2</u>	<u>BAZAAR</u>	<u>4D 011434</u>
(2)	<u>3-2</u>	<u>ISHERWOOD</u>	<u>4D 114753</u>
(3)	<u>3-3</u>	<u>ISTHMUS</u>	<u>4D 099735</u>
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. ENCAPSED OR LISTED IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. JMWAVE FROM TO RECON

000000

B. DECLASS FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: ① ISTHMUS (3-3) (NO. 4D 099733)
 & AT 011200H OBSERVED (1) BUNKER AND (1) LEAN-TO.
 (VIC 4D 096733). LEAN-TO WAS MADE OF PONCHO
 TIED TO BRANCHES OF HEAVY BRUSH AND BUNKER WAS
 CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT. TEAM CALLED
 FIRE MISSION OF (1) W.P. AND (14) H.E. ROUNDS.
 ROUNDS IMPACTED WITHIN (25) METERS OF TARGET
 AND END OF MISSION WAS GIVEN WITH NEGATIVE BDA.
 ② CHAINWORK (2-1) (VIC XD 928397) AT 011545H
 CALLED FOR EXTRACTION. J.E.A. TEAM MEMBER WITH
 FEVER OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN. WHEN GUN BIRDS SHIPS

ARRIVED IN THE TEAMS AREA THE TEAM
OBSERVED MUZZLE FLASHES FROM SMALL ARMS
(75) METERS TO THE SOUTHWEST. THE GUNSHIPS
AND THE TEAM WERE RECEIVING FIRE FROM THIS
POSITION AND THE TEAM DIRECTED (6) RUNS OF
GUNSHIP ORDNANCE ON THE AREA. THE TEAM
WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE ENEMY OR DETERMINE
THE NUMBER. THE ENEMY FIRE WAS SUPPRESSED
WITHOUT FRIENDLY CASUALTIES AND THE TEAM
WAS EXTRACTED AT (VIC. XD927396) AT 011740 H.

③ FORCE TEAM ISTHMUS (3-3) IS ACCOMPANIED
BY ARMY RANGER TEAM (11).

492010

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 01 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 0124 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 3D FORCE RECON Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

A	B

C	D

E	F

G	H

AMBUSH (AMB)

I	J

K	L

M	N

O	P

RECON PATROL (REC)

Q	R

4	3
S	T

U	V

W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

1	0
II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III MAP GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

Co.

3rd Force RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

	AREA 1	AMBUSH			RECON			SIGHTINGS			INSERTIONS			RETRACTIONS			YEAR 75	JULIAN DATE		PROG 79	CARD 80								
		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE			76	78										
FIRE TEAM		2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
SQUAD	A	FT																											
PLATOON		SQ																											
COMPANY		PT																											
		CO																											

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

AREA 1	ACT NR	COORDINATES											DATE TIME GROUP						ACTION		FRIENDLY LOSSES						ENEMY LOSSES						WEAPONS				YEAR 75	JULIAN DATE		PROG 79	CARD 80
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	31	32	34	35	37	38	40	41		42	76		
A	01	X	D	9	2	8	3	9	5		0	1	1	7	3	0		SQ	REC		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0		9	274				
A	02	4	D	0	9	6	7	3	3		0	1	1	2	0	0		SQ	REC		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0		9	274				

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE
SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 30 FORCE RECON Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 020001H TO 022400H OCT 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

None

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

NONE

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

3

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- | | | | |
|------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| (1) | 1-1 | AMANDA | 9D 120430 |
| (2) | 2-3 | EVERSHARP | 9D 208447 |
| (3) | 3-1 | FANCY DAN | 9D 164445 |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| (10) | | | |

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	REASON
(1)	1-1	AMANDA	WEATHER / NO FIXED WING
(2)	2-3	EVERSHARP	WEATHER / NO FIXED WING
(3)	3-1	FANCY DAN	WEATHER / NO FIXED WING
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	1-1	AMANDA	4D 120430
(2)	2-2	COSMIC WAVES	CONTINEN
(3)	2-3	EVERSHARP	4D 208447
(4)	3-1	FANCY DAN	4D 164445
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	3-3	ISTHMUS	CONTINEN
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 02 2400H 001 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	<u>1-2</u>	<u>BAZAAR</u>	<u>4D 004434</u>
(2)	<u>3-2</u>	<u>15HERWOOD</u>	<u>4D 115758</u>
(3)	<u>3-3</u>	<u>15THMUS</u>	<u>4D 098731</u>
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. INFORMATION ON AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. INITIALS FROM N/A TO RECON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. DISEASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS:

None

&

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS —

FORCE TEAM ISTHMUS (3-3) IS ACCOMPANIED
BY ARMY RANGER TEAM (11).

DECLASSIFIED

III MAF GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

Co.
3RD Force RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

	AREA 1	AMBUSH			RECON			SIGHTINGS			INSERTIONS			RETRACTIONS			YEAR 75 76 78	JULIAN DATE									
		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE												
FIRE TEAM		2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
SQUAD	A	FT																									
PLATOON		SQ																									
COMPANY		PT																									
		CO																									

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

AREA 1	ACT NR	COORDINATES										DATE TIME GROUP						ACTION		FRIENDLY LOSSES								ENEMY LOSSES								WEAPONS				YEAR 75 76 78	JULIAN DATE
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	SIZE	TYPE	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW	DET	IWC	CWC														

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE
SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
TO: CG III MAF DNG
CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 030001H TO 032400H OCT 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 5 TEAMS
IN THE FIELD AT 5 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>1-1</u>	<u>AMANDA</u>	<u>030840H</u>	<u>YD 130428</u>
(2)	<u>2-2</u>	<u>COSMIC WAVE</u>	<u>031335H</u>	<u>QDNT415N</u>
(3)	<u>2-3</u>	<u>EVERSHARP</u>	<u>030853H</u>	<u>YD 208446</u>
(6)	<u>3-1</u>	<u>FANCY DAN</u>	<u>030846H</u>	<u>YD 164448</u>
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

DECLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 3-1 FANCY DAN 031820H 90159446
 (2) 3-3 ISTHMUS 031235H CONTAMIN
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
 (2) _____
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
 (2) _____
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR

04 OCT 69

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) 1-3 BLACKBIRD CON THIN
- (2) 2-1 CHAINWORK 40097440
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR

04 OCT 69

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) 2-1 CHAINWORK 40090420
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF _____

2400H

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	1-1	AMANDA	9D 118435
(2)	1-2	BAZAAR	9D 003434
(3)	2-2	COSMIC WAVE	9D 101731
(4)	2-3	EVERSHARP	9D 212443
(5)	3-2	SHERWOOD	9D 118753
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. INFORMATION ON AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

None

A. INFORMATION FROM

TO

RECON

B. DECREASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: FANCY DAN (3-1) (VIC 4D 161441) AT
& 031347H TEAM OBSERVED (7) NVA/VC MOVING FROM N.W. TO S.E. ON
A TRAIL. (2) NVA/VC OBSERVED THE TEAM AND THE TEAM INITIATED CONTACT
AT (12) METERS. (2) NVA/VC FLEW AND (2) MORE NVA/VC WERE PINNED
DOWN BY THE TEAM'S FIRE. TEAM CALLED FOR AN A.O. AND A.O. CAME
ON STATION AT 031408H. AND DEPARTED AT 031420H. DUE TO LACK
OF FUEL AND ORDNANCE. AT 031500H TEAM'S P.L. AND PAINTMAN
MOVED TO CONTACT AREA AND OBSERVED BLOOD TRAILS. P.L. ESTIMATED
(1) WIA (ENEMY) AND (1) KIA (ENEMY) (PROBABLE). AT 031530H
TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT (50) METERS TO S.E. TEAM CALLED FOR
A.O. AND A.O. CAME ON STATION AT 031547H AND LOCATED TEAM.

A.O. OBSERVED THE AREA TO TEAM'S N.W. AND N. AT 031633H THE TEAM RECEIVED (4) ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FROM (25) METERS TO N.W. AND RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 031700H THE A.O. DIRECTED THE TEAM TO AN L.Z. FOR EXTRACTION. WHILE ON THE MOVE TO THE L2 TEAM OBSERVED A LOG REINFORCED BUNKER AND A POSSIBLE ROCKET POSITION ~~CONTAINING (10) BARRAGE ROCKET LAUNCH SITES.~~ AT 031844Z. AT 031820H THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 4D159446.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 03 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 0324 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 3RD FORCE RECON Co.

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) EMPLOYED WITH								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
AMBUSH (AMB)								
	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
RECON PATROL (REC)								
	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X

INSERTIONS								
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	FF
RETRACTIONS								
	GG	HH	II	JJ	KK	LL	MM	NN

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III MAP GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

Co.
3rd Force RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

	AREA 1	AMBUSH			RECON			SIGHTINGS			INSERTIONS			RETRACTIONS													
		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE												
		2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
FIRE TEAM		FT																									
SQUAD	A	SQ	0	0				7	5			1	0			4	0			2	0						
PLATOON		PT																									
COMPANY		CO																									
			S/S ACTIONS																								
			1	2	3	4	6	7	9																		
S TEAM		SS																									

YEAR	JULIAN DATE	PROG	CARD
75	76	78	79 80
			G 5
9	276		DUP

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

AREA 1	ACT NR	COORDINATES											DATE TIME GROUP				ACTION		FRIENDLY LOSSES			ENEMY LOSSES			WEAPONS				YEAR 75	JULIAN DATE 76 78	PROG 79 80	CARD							
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					31	32	34	35	37	38	40
A	01	4	0	1	6	1	4	4	1	0	3	1	3	4	7	SQ	REC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	276	G	6

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE
SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command defexpl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTED BY: AT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (~) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF LMG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

S E C R E T /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 040001H TO 042400H OCT 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 16 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 7 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>1-3</u>	<u>BLACKBIRD</u>	<u>041400H</u>	<u>CONTINUED</u>
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

None

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED 2

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- | | | | |
|------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| (1) | 2-1 | CHAINWORK | YD 090425 |
| (2) | 3-1 | FANCY AAR | YD 059446 |
| (3) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (4) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (5) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (6) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (7) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (8) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (9) | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (10) | _____ | _____ | _____ |

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

None

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	REASON
(1)	2-1	CHAINWORK	ADVERSE WEATHER
(2)	3-1	FANCY DAN	ADVERSE WEATHER
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	2-1	CHAINWORK	4D 090425
(2)	3-1	FANCY DAN	4D 159446
(3)	3-1	FANCY DAN	4D 159446
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	1-2	BAZAAR	4D 195536
(2)	3-1	FANCY DAN	4D 0404159446
(3)	2-1	CHAINWORK	4D 090425
(4)	3-2	ISHERWOOD	A-4
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 2400H

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	1-1	AMANDA	40118433
(2)	1-2	BAZZAR	40002431
(3)	1-3	BLACKBIRD	40121741
(4)	2-2	COSMIC WAVE	40098734
(5)	2-3	EUSERSHARP	40211436
(6)	3-2	ISHERWOOD	40112741
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RESON. TEAMS

None

A. INCREASE FROM

N/A

TO

RESON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECLASS. FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. STATEMENTS AND CONTACTS:

None

..
DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 04 00 OIH 04 09 TO 04 24 OOH 04 09

ORGANIZATION 3D FORCE RECON Co.

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) EMPLOYED WITH	 A	 B	 C	 D	 E	 F	 G	 H
AMBUSH (AMB)	 I	 J	 K	 L	 M	 N	 O	 P
RECON PATROL (REC)	 Q	 R	7 S	7 T	 U	 V	 W	 X

INSERTIONS	 Y	 Z	1 AA	0 BB	 CC	 DD	 EE	 FF
RETRACTIONS	 GG	 HH	 II	 JJ	 KK	 LL	 MM	 NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3RD FORCE

Y E A R	JULIAN DATE		P R O G	C A R D
75	76	78	79	80
			G	5
9	277		DUP	

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

DECLASSIFIED

DEF	DEFENSE
NCD	Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P	LISTENING POST
O/P	OUTPOST
PER	PERIMETER

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF ENG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 050001H TO 052400H OCT 69

1. CF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 5 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 5 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED NONE

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 3-2 1/SHERWOOD CON THREN
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED 2

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 2-1 CHAINWORK YD 090425
- (2) 3-1 FANCY DAN YD 159446
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) 3 _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED 1

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 1-2 BATAAR YD 001433
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	REASON
(1)	1-2	BAZAAR	ADVERSE WEATHER
(2)	2-1	CHAINWORK	" "
(3)	3-1	FANCY DAN	" "
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	2-1	CHAINWORK	4D 090425
(2)	3-1	FANCY DAN	4D 159446
(3)	3-3	ISTHMUS	CONTINUED
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	1-2	BAZAAR	4D 001433
(2)	2-1	CHAINWORK	4D 089426
(3)	3-1	FANCY DAN	
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 05 2400H OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	<u>1-1</u>	<u>AMANDA</u>	<u>4D 120430</u>
(2)	<u>1-2</u>	<u>BAZAAR</u>	<u>4D 002432</u>
(3)	<u>1-3</u>	<u>BLACKBIRD</u>	<u>4D 122747</u>
(4)	<u>2-2</u>	<u>COSMIC WAKE</u>	<u>4D 101733</u>
(5)	<u>2-3</u>	<u>EVERSHARP</u>	<u>4D 211436</u>
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. INFORMATION REGARDING AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. RECON TEAM N/A TO RECON

B. DECLASSIFIED FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. STATEMENTS AND CONTACTS:

NONE

&

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 05 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 05 24 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 3D FORCE RECON CO.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

A	B

C	D

E	F

G	H

AMBUSH (AMB)

I	J

K	L

M	N

O	P

RECON PATROL (REC)

Q	R

6	5
S	T

U	V

W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

0	0
AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

1	0
II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

Co.

3D FORCE

RECONNAISSANCE ~~BATTALION~~

	AREA 1	AMBUSH								RECON				SIGHTINGS				INSERTIONS				RETRACTIONS			
		DAY				NITE				DAY				NITE				DAY				NITE			
		2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
FIRE TEAM		FT																							
SQUAD	A	SQ		0		0		6		5		0		0		0		0		1		0			
PLATOON		PT																							
COMPANY		CO																							
			S/S ACTIONS																						
			DAY				NITE																		
	1	2	3	4	6	7	9																		
/S TEAM		SS																							

YEAR	JULIAN DATE		PROG	CARD
75	76	78	79	80
			G	5
9	278			

DUP
↓

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

[illegible]

LEGEND:

AREA	
A	DONG HA
B	PHU BAI
C	DANANG
D	CHU LAI
E	OTHER

SIZE	
SS	S/S TEAM
FT	FIRE TEAM
SQ	SQUAD
PT	PLATOON
CO	COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB	AMBUSH
CDD	Command det expl dev
CLR	CLEAR
CMB	COMBAT PATROL
REC	RECON PATROL
S/D	SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC	SECURITY PATROL
S/S	SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARINE V (-) (REIN) IN
 TO: CG III MAF ING
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 06000H TO 062400H OCT 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 6 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 6 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

	PATROL CONTROL NUMBER	CODE NAME	DTG	COORDINATES
(1)	<u>2-1</u>	<u>CHAINWORK</u>	<u>060915H</u>	<u>4D 085425</u>
(2)	<u>3-1</u>	<u>FANCY DAN</u>	<u>060944H</u>	<u>4D 159446</u>
(3)	<u>3-3</u>	<u>ISTHMUS</u>	<u>061316H</u>	<u>A-4</u>
(4)	<u>4-3</u>	<u>PEA SOUP</u>	<u>061000H</u>	<u>4D 460400</u>
(5)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

03010

DECLASSIFIED

- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>REASON</u>
(1)	3-1	FANCY DAN	ADVERSE WEATHER
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 OCT 69

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	2-1	CHAINWORK	XD 944666
(2)	3-2	ISHERWOOD	XD 971660
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			

400070

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 1-2 BAZAAR 060915H 4D 001433
- (2) 2-1 CHAINWORK 060925H 4D 085425
- (3) 4-3 PEA SOUP 061530H QUANG TRI
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED 1

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 3-1 FANCY DAN 4D 161462
- (2) _____
- (3) 400010

DECLASSIFIED

- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 OCT 69

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATE</u>
(1)	<u>1-1</u>	<u>AMANDA</u>	<u>4D 122430</u>
(2)	<u>2-2</u>	<u>COSMIC WAVE</u>	<u>A-4</u>
(3)	<u>2-3</u>	<u>EVERSHARP</u>	<u>4D 213435</u>
(4)	<u>3-1</u>	<u>FANCY DAN</u>	<u>4D 161462</u>
(5)	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF _____ 2100H

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(2)	<u>1-1</u>	<u>AMANDA</u>	<u>4D 122430</u>
(2)	<u>1-3</u>	<u>BLACKBIRD</u>	<u>4D 125754</u>
(3)	<u>2-2</u>	<u>COSMIC WAVES</u>	<u>4D 102730</u>
(4)	<u>2-3</u>	<u>EVERSHARP</u>	<u>4D 213435</u>
(5)	<u>3-3</u>	<u>ISTHMUS</u>	<u>4D 112740</u>
(6)	<u>3-1</u>	<u>FANCY DAN</u>	<u>4D 161462</u>
(7)	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____

- (12) _____
- (13) _____
- (14) _____
- (15) _____
- (16) _____
- (17) _____
- (18) _____
- (19) _____
- (20) _____
- (21) _____
- (22) _____
- (23) _____
- (24) _____
- (25) _____
- (26) _____
- (27) _____
- (28) _____
- (29) _____
- (30) _____

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO _____ REASON _____

B. DECREASE FROM N/A TO REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: None

— ADDITIONAL COMMENTS —

TEAM CHAINWORK (2-1) AT VIC 40 092426
AT 060920H SUCCESSFULLY DESTROYED A BRIDGE
CROSSING BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN TRAFFICKED BY NVA/VC
WITHIN THE LAST (30) DAYS.

492070

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 06 00 OIH 06 69 TO 06 24 OOH 06 69

ORGANIZATION 3d Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

A	B

C	D

E	F

G	H

AMBUSH (AMB)

I	J

K	L

M	N

O	P

RECON PATROL (REC)

Q	R

9	6
S	T

U	V

W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

4	0
AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

3	0
II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

Co.

	AREA I	AMBUSH							RECON						SIGHTINGS				INSERTIONS				RETRACTIONS			
		DAY			NITE				DAY			NITE			DAY		NITE		DAY		NITE		DAY		NITE	
		2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
FIRE TEAM		FT																								
SQUAD	A	SQ		0		0			9		6		0		0		4		0		3		0			
PLATOON		PT																								
COMPANY		CO																								
/S TEAM	I	SS																								

JULIAN DATE			PROG	CARD
YEAR				
75	76	78	79	80
			G	5
9	278			

DUP
↓

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

AREA I	ACT NR		COORDINATES									DATE TIME GROUP						ACTION				FRIENDLY LOSSES						ENEMY LOSSES						WEAPONS				YEAR	JULIAN DATE			PROG	CARD NO.
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	SIZE	TYPE	KIA	WIA	MIA	23	24	25	26	27	28	KIA	PW	DET	38	40	41	42	75	76	78						
																																							18	19	20		
																																									G	Q	

LEGEND:

SIZE	
SS	S/S TEAM
FT	FIRE TEAM
SQ	SQUAD
PT	PLATOON
CO	COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB	AMBUSH
CDD	Command det expl dev
CLR	CLEAR
CMB	COMBAT PATROL
REC	RECON PATROL
S/D	SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC	SECURITY PATROL
S/S	SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

FMFPAC 25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTED BY: LT HENKLEY
 SECTION: 3D FORCE RECON Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF LMG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

S E C R E T /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 070001H TO 072400H OCT 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 5 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 5 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED None

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

498070

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

(1)

2-2

Cosmic WAUSS

A-4

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

2

PATROL CODE NUMBER

(1)

2-1

CHAINWORK

XD944666

(2)

3-2

ISHERWOOD

XD971660

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

3

PATROL CODE NUMBER

(1)

1-1

AMANDA

YD122432

(2)

2-3

EVERSHARP

YD213435

(3)

3-1

FANCY DAN

YD161462

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

DECLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	REASON
(1)	1-1	AMANDA	ADVERSE WEATHER
(2)	2-1	CHAINWORK	" "
(3)	2-3	EVERSHARP	" "
(4)	3-1	FANCY DAN	" "
(5)	3-2	ISHERWOOD	" "
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	1-2	BAZAAR	CONTHEN
(2)	2-1	CHAINWORK	XD 944666
(3)	3-2	ISHERWOOD	XD 971660
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	1-1	AMANDA	9D 121429
(2)	2-3	EVERSHARP	9D 215437
(3)	3-1	FANCY DAN	9D 161442
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 07 2400H OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	1-1	AMANDA	4D 120431
(2)	1-3	BLACKBIRD	4D 124751
(3)	2-3	EVERSHARP	4D 213435
(4)	3-1	FANCY DAN	4D 163440
(5)	3-3	ISTHMUS	4D 111754
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. ENHANCEMENT/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. AVAILABLE FROM N/A TO RECON

40000

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECREASE FROM N/A TO REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: FANCY DAN (3-1) (VIC 40158441)
AT 071335H HEARD VOICES NEAR THEIR POSITION
AND OBSERVED (3) NVA/VC STANDING ON A BUNKER.
THE TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH A LAAW
RESULTING IN (3) NVA/VC KIA (CONFIRMED). THE
TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE
FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

000000

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 07 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 0724 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 3RD Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

A	B

C	D

E	F

G	H

AMBUSH (AMB)

I	J

K	L

M	N

O	P

RECON PATROL (REC)

Q	R

6	5
S	T

U	V

W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

0	0
AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

1	0
II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3rd Force Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

		AREA		AMBUSH				RECON				SIGHTINGS				INSERTIONS				RETRACTIONS				
				DAY		NITE		DAY		NITE		DAY		NITE		DAY		NITE		DAY		NITE		
		1	2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
FIRE TEAM			FT																					
SQUAD	A		SQ		0		0			6		5		1		0		0		0		1		0
PLATOON			PT																					
COMPANY			CO																					
				S/S DAY		ACTIONS NITE																		
'S TEAM		1	2	3	4	6	7	9																
			SS																					

JULIAN DATE			PROG	CARD	
YEAR	75	76	78	79	80
				G	5
9	279				

DUP
↓

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

[illegible]

AREA

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SS	S/S TEAM
FT	FIRE TEAM
SQ	SQUAD
PT	PLATOON
CO	COMPANY

AMB	AMBUSH
CDD	Command det expl dev
CLR	CLEAR
CMB	COMBAT PATROL
REC	RECON PATROL
S/D	SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC	SECURITY PATROL
S/S	SCOUT SNIPER

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSELEY
 SECTION: 30 Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF ENG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

S E C R E T /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 080001H TO 082400H Oct 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 3 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 3 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>1-2</u>	<u>BAZAAR</u>	<u>081138H</u>	<u>CONTINEN</u>
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

(1)	1-1	AMANDA	081730	YD 121429
(2)	1-2	BO 0000	081730	YD 121429
(3)	2-3	EVERSHARP	081740	YD 213435
(4)	3-1	FANCY DAN	081705	YD 161442
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED 2

PATROL CODE NUMBER

(1)	2-1	CHAINWORK		YD 944666
(2)	3-2	ISHERWOOD		YD 971669
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	REASON
(1)	2-1	CHAINWORK	ADVERSE WEATHER
(2)	3-2	ISHERWOOD	ADVERSE WEATHER
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	2-1	CHAINWORK	XD 944666
(2)	3-2	ISHERWOOD	XD 960675
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	1-3	BLACKBIRD	CONTHIEN
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 08 2400H 00 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	<u>1-2</u>	<u>BAZAAR</u>	<u>CONTHIEN</u>
(2)	<u>1-3</u>	<u>BLACKBIRD</u>	<u>40125741</u>
(3)	<u>3-3</u>	<u>ISTHMUS</u>	<u>40112757</u>
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. REFERENCE/LOCATION IN AVAILABLE REGION TEAMS NONE
 A. AVAILABLE FROM N/A TO REGION

B. DECREASE FROM N/A TO REASON

5. SITUATIONS AND CONTACTS: BAZAAR (1-2) (VIC 40 106 705)
 & AT 081235H OBSERVED (7) NVA/VC IN A TREELINE
 AT (VIC 40 104 708). A FEW MINUTES LATER THE
 TEAM OBSERVED (2) MORE NVA/VC IN THE SAME
 VICINITY. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO HAVE SPOTTED THE
 TEAM AND BEGAN MOVING TOWARDS THEM, FORCING
 THE TEAM TO EVADE. AT 081345H THE TEAM
 MADE CONTACT WITH (5) NVA/VC AND EXCHANGED
 SMALL ARMS UNTIL THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT
 AND MOVED AWAY. THE TEAM ESTIMATED (2) NVA/VC
 KIA (PROBABLE) AS A RESULT OF THE CONTACT BUT

DECLASSIFIED

A SHORT SEARCH OF THE CONTACT AREA
REVEALED NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 08 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 08 24 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 3d Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

A	B

C	D

E	F

G	H

AMBUSH (AMB)

I	J

K	L

M	N

O	P

RECON PATROL (REC)

Q	R

7	3
S	T

U	V

W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

1	0
AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

4	0
II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III MAP GROUND OPERATIONS ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3D Force Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

	AREA 1	AMBUSH			RECON			SIGHTINGS			INSERTIONS			RETRACTIONS			YEAR 75 76 78	JULIAN DATE							
		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE										
FIRE TEAM		2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
SQUAD	A	FT																							
PLATOON		SQ																							
COMPANY		PT																							
		CO																							
S/S TEAM																									

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

AREA 1	ACT NR	COORDINATES										DATE TIME GROUP						ACTION		FRIENDLY LOSSES			ENEMY LOSSES			WEAPONS				YEAR 75 76 78	JULIAN DATE							
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	31			32	34	35	37	38	40	41
A	01	4	0	1	0	4	7	0	8		0	8	1	2	3	5		SQ	Rec				0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0						

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE
SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

S E C R E T /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 090001H TO 092400H OCT 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 2 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 2 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>1-2</u>	<u>BAZAAR</u>	<u>091102H</u>	<u>CON THIEU</u>
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETE.
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 1-3 BLACKBIRD
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED 2
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 2-1 CHAINWORK
- (2) 3-2 SHERWOOD
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	REASON
(1)	2-1	CHAINWORK	GUNSHIPS TOOK FIRE FROM LZ VICINITIES AFTER FIRED WING PREP
(2)	3-2	ISHERWOOD	
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	2-1	CHAINWORK	CON THEN
(2)	2-2	COSMIC WAVE	10 167 151 16 2371
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	3-3	ISTHMUS	CON THEN
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 09 2400H 09 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	1-2	BAZAAR	40110731
(2)	3-3	ISTHMUS	40115740
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. MESSAGE/INTELLIGENCE IN AVAILABLE RECON. TEAMS NONE

A. MESSAGE FROM N/A TO RECON

DECLASSIFIED

B. DISEASE FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SYMPTOMS AND CONTACTS:

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 09 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 09 24 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 3D FORCE RECON CO.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

A	B

C	D

E	F

G	H

AMBUSH (AMB)

I	J

K	L

M	N

O	P

RECON PATROL (REC)

Q	R

3	2
S	T

U	V

W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

1	0
II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III MAP GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

30 Force Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

	AREA 1	AMBUSH			RECON			SIGHTINGS			INSERTIONS			RETRACTIONS			YEAR 75	JULIAN DATE 76 78							
		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE										
FIRE TEAM		2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
SQUAD	A	FT																							
PLATOON		SQ																							
COMPANY		PT																							
		CO																							
S/S TEAM																									

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

AREA 1	ACT NR	COORDINATES	DATE TIME GROUP	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRIENDLY LOSSES			ENEMY LOSSES			WEAPONS			YEAR 75	JULIAN DATE 76 78
					KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW	DET	IWC	CWC			

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE
SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D FORCE RECON CO
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF LMG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 10 0001 H TO 10 2400 H OCT 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 2 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 2 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

	PATROL CONTROL NUMBER	CODE NAME	DTG	COORDINATES
(1)	<u>2-1</u>	<u>CHAINWORK</u>	<u>101940H</u>	<u>CONTINUED</u>
(2)	<u>3-2</u>	<u>SHERWOOD</u>	<u>101900H</u>	<u>CONTINUED</u>
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 1-2 BAZARR
- (2) 3-3 1ST HUND
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED ONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 2-2 COSMIC WAVE
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) 2 _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>REASON</u>
(1)	2-2	COSMIC WAVES	CANCELLED FOR
(2)			TACTICAL REASONS
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 OCT 69

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	1-1	AMANDA	XD 942659
(2)	2-2	COSMIC WAVES	XD 962667
(3)	3-1	FANCY DAN	4D 128407
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR NONE

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 10 2400H OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	<u>2-1</u>	<u>CHAINWORK</u>	<u>70 112740</u>
(2)	<u>3-2</u>	<u>SHERWOOD</u>	<u>70 099730</u>
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. INFORMATION/TECHNIQUES IN AVAILABLE RESCON TEAMS NONE

A. RESCON FROM N/A TO RESCON

B. DECLASSIFIED FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SYSTEMS AND CONTACTS:

NONE

6.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 10 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 1024 OOH 0069

ORGANIZATION 3d Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

A	B

C	D

E	F

G	H

AMBUSH (AMB)

I	J

K	L

M	N

O	P

RECON PATROL (REC)

Q	R

4	2
S	T

U	V

W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

2	0
AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

2	0
II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3rd Force RECONNAISSANCE ^{Co.} ~~BATTALION~~

	AREA 1	AMBUSH								RECON								SIGHTINGS				INSERTIONS				RETRACTIONS			
		DAY				NITE				DAY				NITE				DAY		NITE		DAY		NITE					
		2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
FIRE TEAM		FT																											
SQUAD	A	SQ			0		0		4		2		0		0		2		0		2		0						
PLATOON		PT																											
COMPANY		CO																											
		S/S ACTIONS																											
		DAY		NITE																									
	1	2	3	4	6	7	9																						
JS TEAM		SS																											

Y E A R	JULIAN D A T E		P R O G	C A R D
75	76	78	79	80
			G	5
9	282			

DUP

↓

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

[illegible]

LEGEND:

AREA	
A	DONG HA
B	PHU BAI
C	DANANG
D	CHU LAI
E	OTHER

SIZE	
SS	S/S TEAM
FT	FIRE TEAM
SQ	SQUAD
PT	PLATOON
CO	COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB	AMBUSH
CDD	Command detexpl dev
CLR	CLEAR
CMB	COMBAT PATROL
REC	RECON PATROL
S/D	SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC	SECURITY PATROL
S/S	SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT HEASLEY
 SECTION: 3D FORCE RECON Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG 111 MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST LDB BATTN INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 110001H TO 112400H Oct 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>2-2</u>	<u>COSMICWAVE</u>	<u>111155H</u>	
(2)	<u>3-1</u>	<u>FANCY DAN</u>	<u>110847H</u>	<u>9D123410</u>
(3)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				

492010

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

None

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 1-1 AMANDA
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PATROL CODE NUMBER

None

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

43010

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	REASON
(1)	1-1	AMANDA	ADVERSE WEATHER
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	1-1	AMANDA	ECB
(2)	1-3	BLACKBIRD	40 187421
(3)	3-4	KLONDIKE	40 085426
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	3-4	KLONDIKE	40 085426
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 11 2400H Oct 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	2-1	CHAINWORK	4D 114746
(2)	2-2	COSMIC WAVE	XD 965641
(3)	3-1	FANCY DAN	4D 120405
(4)	3-2	SHERWOOD	4D 099735
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RESCON TEAMS None
 A. AVAILABLE FROM N/A TO RESCON

000000

DECLASSIFIED

B. DISEASE FROM *N/A* TO REASON

5. SYMPTOMS AND CONTACTS: *None*

&

SECRET

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 11 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 11 24 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 30 Force Recon Co

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) EMPLOYED WITH								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
AMBUSH (AMB)								
	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
RECON PATROL (REC)								
	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X

INSERTIONS						
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD
RETRACTIONS						
	GG	HH	II	JJ	KK	LL
					EE	FF
					MM	NN

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3rd Floor

RECONNAISSANCE ~~BATTALION~~

	AREA 1	AMBUSH							RECON							SIGHTINGS				INSERTIONS				RETRACTIONS			
		DAY			NITE				DAY			NITE				DAY		NITE		DAY		NITE		DAY		NITE	
		2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
FIRE TEAM		FT																									
SQUAD	A	SQ		0		0		4		4		0		0		2		0		0		0					
PLATOON		PT																									
COMPANY		CO																									
				S/S ACTIONS																							
				DAY	NITE																						
				1	2	3	4	6	7	9																	
/S TEAM		SS																									

YEAR			JULIAN DATE			PROG	CARD
75	76	78	79	80			
			G	5			
9	283						

DUP

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

AREA I	ACT NR	COORDINATES										DATE TIME GROUP						ACTION				FRIENDLY LOSSES						ENEMY LOSSES						WEAPONS				Y EAR	JULIAN DATE
																		SIZE		TYPE		KIA		WIA		MIA		KIA		PW		DET		IWC		CWC			
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	31	32	34	35	37	38	40	41	42		

LEGEND:

AREA

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE

SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB	AMBUSH
CDD	Command det expl dev
CLR	CLEAR
CMB	COMBAT PATROL
REC	RECON PATROL
S/D	SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC	SECURITY PATROL
S/S	SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: LT. HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D FORCE RECON Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH

FM: CG THIRD MARINE (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 120001H TO 122400H OCT 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 6 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 6 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

	PATROL CONTROL NUMBER	CODE NAME	DTG	COORDINATES
(1)	<u>1-1</u>	<u>AMANDA</u>	<u>120930H</u>	<u>9D008643</u>
(2)	<u>1-3</u>	<u>BLACKBIRD</u>	<u>120856H</u>	<u>9D189426</u>
(3)	<u>3-4</u>	<u>KLONDIKE</u>	<u>120947H</u>	<u>9D085426</u>
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 3-4 KLONDIKE
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) 2 _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR

13 OCT 69

None

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR

13 OCT 69

None

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 12 2400H OCT 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	<u>1-1</u>	<u>AMANDIA</u>	<u>9D 014661</u>
(2)	<u>1-3</u>	<u>BLACKBIRD</u>	<u>9D 190429</u>
(3)	<u>2-1</u>	<u>CHAINWORK</u>	<u>9D 112749</u>
(4)	<u>2-2</u>	<u>COSMIC WAVE</u>	<u>8D 957655</u>
(5)	<u>3-1</u>	<u>FANCY DAN</u>	<u>9D 120393</u>
(6)	<u>3-2</u>	<u>SHERWOOD</u>	<u>9D 096236</u>
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RESCON TEAMS NONE

A. AVERAGE FROM N/A TO RESCON

B. DROPPED FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SPYING AND CONTACTS: CHANDLER (2-1) (VIC. 4D 117750) AT
& 121530H FOUND (2) BUNKERS FACING SOUTHWEST. THE BUNKERS
WERE (10) FEET WIDE, (15) FEET LONG, (6) FEET DEEP AND REINFORCED
WITH (10) FOOT LOGS. INSIDE (1) BUNKER THE TEAM FOUND (2)
TUNNELS. (1) TUNNEL EXTENDED SOUTHWEST AND WAS (3) FEET
IN DIAMETER AND (10) FEET LONG. THE SECOND TUNNEL EXTENDED
WEST AND WAS (2) FEET IN DIAMETER AND (3) FEET IN
LENGTH. AN A.D. CAME ON STATION AND RAN FIXED WING
ON BUNKERS. ORDNANCE WAS DELIVERED (100) METERS WEST OF
THE TARGET RESULTING IN THE UNCOVERING AND DESTRUCTION
OF MORE TUNNELS. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM HEARD SOMEONE

CHOPPING WOOD IN THE AREA. TEAM CHECKED AREA
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

— ADDITIONAL COMMENTS —

KLONDIKE (3-4) (VIC⁰072426) AT 120947H HEAVILY
DAMAGED A STEEL REINFORCED BRIDGE. BELIEVED TO BE
TRAFFICKED BY THE ENEMY. THE BRIDGE WAS MADE OF 10'X12"X12"
TIMBERS REINFORCED WITH "L" SHAPED STEEL BEAMS 30'X12"X18".
BRIDGE IS NOW NOT ABLE TO SUPPORT VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.
THE BRIDGE SPANNED A STREAM (20) FEET WIDE AND (11) FOOT
DEEP WITH A ROCKY BOTTOM. THE TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE
ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 12 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 12 24 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 30 Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM DAY NITE

SQUAD DAY NITE

PLATOON DAY NITE

COMPANY DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

A	B

C	D

E	F

G	H

AMBUSH (AMB)

I	J

K	L

M	N

O	P

RECON PATROL (REC)

Q	R

7	6
S	T

U	V

W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

3	0
AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

1	0
II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3D Forces

RECONNAISSANCE ~~BATTALION~~[illegible]

YEAR	JULIAN DATE		PROG	CARD
75	76	78	79	80
			G	5
9	284		DUP	
			↓	

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

[illegible]

LEGEND:

AREA

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE

SS	S/S TEAM
FT	FIRE TEAM
SQ	SQUAD
PT	PLATOON
CO	COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB	AMBUSH
CDD	Command det expl dev
CLR	CLEAR
CMB	COMBAT PATROL
REC	RECON PATROL
S/D	SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC	SECURITY PATROL
S/S	SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF	DEFENSE
NCD	Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P	LISTENING POST
O/P	OUTPOST
PER	PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

EMB
-dit

DRAFTED BY: LT HENKLE
SECTION: 30 FORCE RECON CO.
PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (--) (REIN) DH
TO: CG XII MAF BNG
CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
1ST BDE 116TH INF DIV (MECH) QT
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 130001H TO 132400H OCT 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 6 TEAMS
IN THE FIELD AT 6 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED NONE

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER*NONE*

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. NELSON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>REASON</u>
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *14 OCT 69*

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<i>3-3</i>	<i>ISTHMS</i>	<i>CON THEN</i>
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR *14 OCT 69*

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<i>2-1</i>	<i>CHAINWORK</i>	<i>CON THEN</i>
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF

13

2400H

Oct 69

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

(1)	1-1	AMANDA	4N 013665
(2)	1-3	BLACKBIRD	4D 192421
(3)	2-1	CHAINWORK	4D 113740
(4)	2-2	COSMIC WAVE	4D 966657
(5)	3-1	FANCY DAN	4D 128404
(6)	3-2	ISHERWOOD	4N 097732
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS

NONE

A. INCREASE FROM

N/A

TO

RECON

B. DISSEMINATION FROM

N/A

TO

REASON

5. SENSITIVE AND CONTACTS: CHAINWORK (2-1) (VIC 40112749)
& AT 130735H OBSERVED AN A.O. IN AN OI TYPE
AIRCRAFT RECEIVE LIGHT AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE
FROM VIC 40113758. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN BY
TEAM.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 13 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 13 24 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 3d Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

A	B

C	D

E	F

G	H

AMBUSH (AMB)

I	J

K	L

M	N

O	P

RECON PATROL (REC)

Q	R

6	6
S	T

U	V

W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D Force Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

	AREA 1	AMBUSH				RECON				SIGHTINGS				INSERTIONS				RETRACTIONS					
		DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE								
FIRE TEAM	1	2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
		FT																					
SQUAD	A	SQ																					
			0	0				6	6			1	0			0	0			0	0		
PLATOON		PT																					
COMPANY		CO																					
S/S TEAM	1	2	3	4	6	7	9																
		SS																					

YEAR	JULIAN DATE	PROG	CARD
75	76	78	79 80
			G 5
9	285		DUP

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

AREA 1	ACT NR	COORDINATES											DATE TIME GROUP						ACTION		FRIENDLY LOSSES						ENEMY LOSSES						WEAPONS				YEAR	JULIAN DATE	PROG	CARD		
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	31	32	34	35	37	38	40	41					42	
A	01	4	0	1	1	3	7	5	8	1	3	0	7	3	5	5	9	REC				0	0	0				0	0	0				0	0			9	285	G	6	

LEGEND:

AREA
A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE
SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS
AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS
DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

EAS GMR

DRAFTED BY: LT. HEASLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DNG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 140001H TO 142400H OCT 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 5 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 5 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>3-3</u>	<u>1ST HMMUS</u>	<u>141425H</u>	<u>CONTAMEN</u>
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 1-1 AMANDA YD 015655
(2) 2-1 CHAINWORK A-4
(3) _____
(4) _____
(5) _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
(2) _____
(3) _____
(4) _____
(5) 2 _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
(2) _____
(3) _____
(4) _____
(5) _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED N/A

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>REASON</u>
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 OCT 69

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>2-3</u>	<u>EVERSHARP</u>	<u>40 062680</u>
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 OCT 69

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>3-2</u>	<u>ISHERWOOD</u>	<u>CON THIN</u>
(2)	<u>3-1</u>	<u>FANCY DAN</u>	<u>40125410</u>
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 14 2400H Oct 69

	PATROL CODE NUMBER	CODE NAME	COORDINATES
(1)	1-3	BLACKBIRD	9D194412
(2)	2-2	COSMIC WAVE	XD966660
(3)	3-1	FANCY DAN	4D126407
(4)	3-2	ISHERWOOD	9D098230
(5)	3-3	ISTHMUS	9D130736
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. N/A FROM N/A TO RECON

B. DERIVATION FROM

N/A

TO

PEASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: AMANDA (I-1) (VIC 4D 012661) AT
141000H TEAM FOUND HEAVILY USED TRAIL RUNNING
NORTH-SOUTH (3) FEET WIDE AND (2) WEEKS OLD.
AT 14400H (VIC 4D 012665) TEAM FOUND (3) BUNKERS,
(1) MORTAR PIT AND (1) (50) CAL POSITION. BUNKERS WERE
(4' X 5' X 6') AND RECENTLY USED. AT (VIC 4D 012661) TM
FOUND (3) BUNKERS (10' X 6' X 5') (6) MONTHS OLD. AT
131330H AT (VIC 4D 017662) TEAM OBSERVED ACTIVE
ENEMY (82MM) MORTAR POSITION FIRING ON FRIENDLY TROOPS.
FRIENDLIES RAN FIXED WING AND FIRED ARTY MISSION AT
ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE BDA. AT 141400H TEAM HEARD

DE-1 TYPE 5 CRAFT RECEIVE (2) OF SEMI
AUTOMATIC AK47 FIRE. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN. AT
141450H AT (VIC 4D013666) TEAM FOUND NVA/VC
LAND LINE. LAND LINE WAS LIGHT GREEN IN COLOR,
PLASTIC COATED, (1/8) INCH DIAMETER, DOUBLE STRAND, COPPER.
SAMPLE WAS RETURNED. LAND LINE RAN IN NW/SE
DIRECTION. TEAM FOLLOWED LINE APPROX 200 METERS.
LAND LINE WAS RECENTLY Laid AND WAS ABOVE GROUND
EXCEPT WHERE IT CROSSED TRAIL AT WHICH POINT
IT WAS BURIED (3) INCHES BELOW GROUND. AT 141400H
AT (VIC 4D012665) TEAM FOUND (2) "E"-TOOLS INDEPENDENTLY
STAMPED  555  1965 ON REAR TOP OF SHOVEL. TEAM
WAS EXTRACTED WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY FIRE DUE TO
MISSION ABORTION AS RESULT OF SCHEDULED IMPENDING
AFLIGHT IN TEAM'S AREA.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 14 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 1424 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 3D FORCE RECON Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

A	B

C	D

E	F

G	H

AMBUSH (AMB)

I	J

K	L

M	N

O	P

RECON PATROL (REC)

Q	R

7	5
S	T

U	V

W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

1	0
AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

2	0
II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Force Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

YEAR	JULIAN DATE		PROG	CARD
75	76	78	79	80
			G	5
9	286		DUP	
			↓	

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

DUP

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B DH
 DRAFTED BY: LT. HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV (-) (REIN) DH
 TO: CG III MAF DTG
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THREE MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE 1ST INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET /NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 150001H TO 152400H OCT 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

	PATROL CONTROL NUMBER	CODE NAME	DTG	COORDINATES
(1)	<u>2-3</u>	<u>EVERSHARP</u>	<u>15 0910H</u>	<u>4D 064688</u>
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

492011

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

(1)	3-1	FANCY DAN	YD125410
(2)	3-2	SHERWOOD	A-4
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	

92010

E. NELSON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR

16 OCT 69

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) 1-2 BAZAAR 4D118432
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR

16 OCT 69

PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) 2-2 COSMIC WAVE XD 959662
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

DECLASSIFIED

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 15 2400H OCT 69

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>1-3</u>	<u>BLACKBIRD</u>	<u>40187415</u>
(2)	<u>2-2</u>	<u>COSMIC WAVE</u>	<u>XD960662</u>
(3)	<u>2-3</u>	<u>EVERSHARP</u>	<u>4D066695</u>
(4)	<u>3-3</u>	<u>ISTHMUS</u>	<u>40135752</u>
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
(10)			
(11)			
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			
(25)			
(26)			
(27)			
(28)			
(29)			
(30)			

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RESCON TEAMS NONE

A. DECREASE FROM N/A TO RESCON

— NO SIGHTING OR CONTACTS —

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 15 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 15 24 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 3D FORCE RECON CO.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

A	B

C	D

E	F

G	H

AMBUSH (AMB)

I	J

K	L

M	N

O	P

RECON PATROL (REC)

Q	R

6	4
S	T

U	V

W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

1	0
AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

2	0
II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D Forces

3D Forces Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

YEAR	JULIAN DATE		PROG	CARD
75	76	78	79 80	
			G	5
9	287		DUP	
			↓	

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

PROG C
79 80
G 6
DUP

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

EWB, GR

DRAFTED BY: LT. HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3d Force Recon Co.
 FROM: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARINE V (M) (REIN) IN
 TO: CG III MAF INC
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3d Force Recon Co. SIT REP 16000H TO 162400H Oct 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

	<u>BATTAL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>1-2</u>	<u>BAZOOKA</u>	<u>160850H</u>	<u>90119433</u>
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

DECLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 2-2 Cosmic Wave XD 959662
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) 492070

DECLASSIFIED

- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED **N/A**

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

REASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR **17 OCT 69**

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

- (1) **2-1** **CHAINWORK** **4D 213447**
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____

- (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 OCT 69

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATE</u>
(1)	<u>1-3</u>	<u>BLACKBIRD</u>	<u>90 188422</u>
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 16 2400H OCT 69

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>1-2</u>	<u>BAZAAR</u>	<u>90 129429</u>
(2)	<u>1-3</u>	<u>BLACKBIRD</u>	<u>90 187419</u>
(3)	<u>2-3</u>	<u>EVERSHARP</u>	<u>90 068700</u>
(4)	<u>3-3</u>	<u>ISTHMUS</u>	<u>90 136754</u>
(5)	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____
(11)	<u>400070</u>		

- (12) _____
- (13) _____
- (14) _____
- (15) _____
- (16) _____
- (17) _____
- (18) _____
- (19) _____
- (20) _____
- (21) _____
- (22) _____
- (23) _____
- (24) _____
- (25) _____
- (26) _____
- (27) _____
- (28) _____
- (29) _____
- (30) _____

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS None

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO _____ REASON

B. DECREASE FROM N/A TO REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: 1STHMUS (3-3) (VIC 4D136752) AT
161045H TEAM HEARD VOICES AND CHOPPING OF WOOD
AT (VIC 4D138753). A.O. CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED
(31) ROUNDS OF ARTY ON SUSPECTED ENEMY AREA WITH
NEGATIVE BDA; TEAM CONTINUED TO HEAR MOVEMENT IN

AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION. AT 161050H TEAM HEARD
(82)mm MORTARS BEING FIRED (VIC 4D 137748). A.O.
AGAIN CAME ON STATION AND MORTARS CEASED
TO FIRE. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE IMPACT OF
MORTAR ROUNDS.

- ADDITIONAL COMMENTS -

ISTHMUS (3-3) WILL INVESTIGATE VIC 9D 138753
TO DETERMINE RESULTS OF ORDNANCE DELIVERED
IN AREA. AT FIRST LIGHT.

4-95010

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION 3D Force Recon Co.

PERIOD 16 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 16 24 OOH OCT 69

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY NITE	SQUAD DAY NITE	PLATOON DAY NITE	COMPANY DAY NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) EMPLOYED WITH	A B	C D	E F	G H
AMBUSH (AMB)	I J	K L	M N	O P
RECON PATROL (REC)	Q R	4 4 S T	U V	W X

INSERTIONS

Y

Z

1

0

AA

BB

CC

DD

EE

FF

RETRACTIONS

GG

HH

1

0

II

JJ

KK

LL

MM

NN

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

30 Force

RECONNAISSANCE ~~BATTALION~~[illegible]

YEAR	JULIAN DATE		PROGRAM	CARD
75	76	78	79	80
			G	5
9	288		DUP	
			↓	

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

[illegible]

LEGEND:

AREA	
A	DONG HA
B	PHU BAI
C	DANANG
D	CHU LAI
E	OTHER

SIZE	
SS	S/S TEAM
FT	FIRE TEAM
SQ	SQUAD
PT	PLATOON
CO	COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB	AMBUSH
CDD	Command det expl dev
CLR	CLEAR
CMB	COMBAT PATROL
REC	RECON PATROL
S/D	SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC	SECURITY PATROL
S/S	SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF	DEFENSE
NCD	Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P	LISTENING POST
O/P	OUTPOST
PER	PERIMETER

CONFIDENTIAL

3 911
 DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 3d Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARINE V (-) (REIN) IN
 TO: CG III MAF INC
 CG XXIV COMPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3d Force Recon Co SIT REP 170001H TO 172400H Dec 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2100H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>2-1</u>	<u>CHAMUNDEK</u>	<u>170840H</u>	<u>4D 213446</u>
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 1-3 BLACKBIRD 170850H 9D188422
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED NONE
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED NONE

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____

407070

- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>REASON</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 OCT 69

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>1-1</u>	<u>AMANDA</u>	<u>A-4</u>
(2)	<u>3-1</u>	<u>FANCY DAN</u>	<u>A-4</u>
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____

(8) _____

(9) _____

(10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 Oct 69PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATE(1) 3-3 ISTHMUS A-4

(2) _____

(3) _____

(4) _____

(5) _____

(6) _____

(7) _____

(8) _____

(9) _____

(10) _____

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 17 2400H Oct 69PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NUMBERCOORDINATES(1) 1-2 BAZAAR 4D131430(2) 2-1 CHAINWORK 4D212443(3) 2-3 EVERSHARP 4D065696(4) 3-3 ISTHMUS 4D137753

(5) _____

(6) _____

(7) _____

(8) _____

(9) _____

(10) _____

(11) _____

- (12) _____
- (13) _____
- (14) _____
- (15) _____
- (16) _____
- (17) _____
- (18) _____
- (19) _____
- (20) _____
- (21) _____
- (22) _____
- (23) _____
- (24) _____
- (25) _____
- (26) _____
- (27) _____
- (28) _____
- (29) _____
- (30) _____

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO _____ REASON _____

DECLASSIFIED

B. DECREASE FROM *N/A* TO REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: ^① *EVERSHARP (2-3) VIC 4D 068700*
AT 170830H FOUND (1) A-FRAME BUNKER (8'X5'X5')
CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS (4-6) INCHES IN DIAMETER COVERED
WITH DIRT AND CONCEALED WITH ELEPHANT GRASS. TEAM
BELIEVES BUNKER TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN PAST

DECLASSIFIED

(2) WEEKS AND BELIEVES THAT IT COULD POSSIBLY BE A ROCKET SITE. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

(2) ISTHMUS (3-3) VIC 4D140752 AT 171758H FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX OF APPROX. (100) BUNKERS. TEAM SEARCHED (1) BUNKER AND FOUND (1) RPG ROUNDS AND (10) ANTI-TANK MINES WEIGHING (20) LBS EACH. TEAM EMPLACED SENSOR DEVICES AND WILL CALL FIREMISSION IF SENSORS ARE ACTIVATED. SAMPLES OF RPG ROUNDS AND ANTI-TANK MINES ARE IN TEAMS POSSESSION. TEAM WILL SEARCH COMPLEX AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) ISTHMUS (3-3) VIC 4D140752 AT 171840H EXCHANGED FIRE WITH AN ESTIMATED (8) NVA/VC. CONTACT WAS INITIATED BY (3) NVA/VC WITH AK-47s. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO BREAK CONTACT WITH ~~TEAM~~ ^{CS} ~~WAS~~ WITHOUT SUCCESS. A.O. CAME ON STATION AND MADE NUMEROUS GUN RUNS WHILE RECEIVING HEAVY GROUND FIRE (SAF) FROM ENEMY POSITION. TEAM SUFFERED NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. RESULTS OF A.O. IS UNKNOWN. TEAM MOVED INTO NIGHT POSITION AT 4D135753. TEAM IS RECEIVING NEGATIVE FURTHER FIRE AT THIS TIME AND IS DIRECTING FIRE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.

— ADDITIONAL COMMENTS —

SENSORS USED BY TEAM ISTHMUS (3-3) ARE PATROL SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES SUCH AS THOSE CARRIED BY ALL FORCE TEAMS. SENSORS DID PICK UP MOVEMENT AT (VIC 4D140752) AND FIRE MISSIONS WILL BE DIRECTED AT THAT GRID EVERY (30) MIN.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 17 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 17 24 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 3d Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) EMPLOYED WITH								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
AMBUSH (AMB)								
	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
RECON PATROL (REC)								
	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X

INSERTIONS

Y Z

AA BB

CC DD

EE FF

RETRACTIONS

GG HH

II JJ

KK LL

MM NN

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III MAP GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3d Force Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

	AREA	AMBUSH			RECON			SIGHTINGS			INSERTIONS			RETRACTIONS									
		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE								
FIRE TEAM	1	2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
		FT																					
SQUAD	A	SQ			0	0		5	4			3	0			1	0			1	0		
PLATOON		PT																					
COMPANY		CO																					
					S/S	ACTIONS																	
					DAY	NITE																	
S TEAM	1	2	3	4	6	7	9																
		SS																					

YEAR	JULIAN DATE	PORG	CARD
75	76	78	79 80
			G 5
9	289		

DUP

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

AREA	ACT NR	COORDINATES	DATE TIME GROUP	ACTION	FRIENDLY LOSSES			ENEMY LOSSES			WEAPONS			YEAR	JULIAN DATE	PORG	CARD	
					SIZE	TYPE		KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW	DET					IWC
A	01	40068700	170830	SQ REC				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	289	G 6
A	02	40140752	171758	SQ REC				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	289	
A	03	40140752	171840	SQ REC				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	289	

DUP

LEGEND:

AREA

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE

SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

243. 911
 DRAFTED BY: LT HENSLEY
 SECTION: 30 Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARINE V (-) (REIN) IN
 TO: CG III MAF ING
 CG XXIV COMPS PHE

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

30 Force Recon Co. SIT REP 180001H TO 182400H Oct 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

	PATROL CONTROL NUMBER	CODE NAME	DTG	COORDINATES
(1)	<u>1-1</u>	<u>AMANDA</u>	<u>181155H</u>	<u>A-4</u>
(2)	<u>3-1</u>	<u>FAUCY DAN</u>	<u>181303H</u>	<u>A-4</u>
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				

407070

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 2-3 EVERSHARP 181843H 4D065692
(2) 3-3 ISTHMUS 180855H 4D133742
(3) _____
(4) _____
(5) _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

None

- (1) _____
(2) _____
(3) _____
(4) _____
(5) _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

None

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
(2) _____
(3) _____

- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*

<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>REASON</u>
(1) _____	_____	_____
(2) _____	_____	_____
(3) _____	_____	_____
(4) _____	_____	_____
(5) _____	_____	_____
(6) _____	_____	_____
(7) _____	_____	_____
(8) _____	_____	_____
(9) _____	_____	_____
(10) _____	_____	_____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *19 OCT 69* *None*

<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1) _____	_____	_____
(2) _____	_____	_____
(3) _____	_____	_____
(4) _____	_____	_____
(5) _____	_____	_____
(6) _____	_____	_____
(7) _____	_____	_____

- (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 Oct 69 None

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATE</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 18 2400H Oct 69

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>1-1</u>	<u>AMANDA</u>	<u>4D 109734</u>
(2)	<u>1-2</u>	<u>BAZAAR</u>	<u>4D 129429</u>
(3)	<u>2-1</u>	<u>CHAINWORK</u>	<u>4D 214440</u>
(4)	<u>3-1</u>	<u>FANCY DAN</u>	<u>4D 087712</u>
(5)	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____

- (12) _____
- (13) _____
- (14) _____
- (15) _____
- (16) _____
- (17) _____
- (18) _____
- (19) _____
- (20) _____
- (21) _____
- (22) _____
- (23) _____
- (24) _____
- (25) _____
- (26) _____
- (27) _____
- (28) _____
- (29) _____
- (30) _____

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS None

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO _____ REASON

B. DECREASE FROM N/A TO REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: EUSERSHARP (2-3) VIC 40 067699
AT 181000H FOUND (15) BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS
AND DIRT AND CONCEALED BY ELEPHANT GRASS. TEAM
DIRECTED ARTY MISSION OF (54) H.E. ROUNDS ONTO TARGET.
RESULTS OF MISSION WAS (3) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WITH

EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

② EVERSHARP (2-3) VIC 4D 065682 AT 181732H.
 (8) NVA/VC INITIATED CONTACT WITH AK-47s AND
 CHICOM GRENADES. TEAM THEN SPOTTED (20) NVA/VC
 TO THEIR SOUTH APPROX 20 METERS. ENEMY WAS WEARING
 BLuish-GREY UNIFORMS, CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES AND
 CHICOMS. A.O. AND FIXED WING CAME ON STATION
 AND MADE ROCKET AND NAPALM RUNS. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED
 BY HELO AT 181843H. UPON COMPLETION OF EXTRACTION
 A TIME-ON-TARGET MISSION WAS DIRECTED ON THE
 AREA. END OF MISSION WAS CALLED AFTER THE EXPENDITURE
 OF (280) ROUNDS. TEAM TOOK LITERATURE CASUALTIES;
 ENEMY CASUALTIES ARE UNKNOWN. UPON EXTRACTION
 HELICOPTERS RECEIVED SAF.

— ADDITIONAL COMMENTS —

BAZAAR (1-2) WHICH HAS HAD POOR TO NEGATIVE
 COMMUNICATIONS WITH ITS RELAY HAS BEEN CONTACTED
 BY ITS RELAY AT 182015H. COMMUNICATIONS IS
 OF MEDIUM STRENGTH.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 1800 OIH 0969 TO 1824 OOH 0069

ORGANIZATION 3rd Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

A	B

C	D

E	F

G	H

AMBUSH (AMB)

I	J

K	L

M	N

O	P

RECON PATROL (REC)

Q	R

6	4
S	T

U	V

W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

2	0
AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

2	0
II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III MAF GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

3rd Force Co. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

	AREA 1	AMBUSH			RECON			SIGHTINGS			INSERTIONS			RETRACTIONS										
		2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
FIRE TEAM		FT																						
SQUAD	A	SQ	0	0	6	4	2	0	2	6	2	0												
PLATOON		PT																						
COMPANY		CO																						
			S/S ACTIONS																					
			1	2	3	4	6	7	9															
S TEAM		SS																						

YEAR	JULIAN DATE	PROG	CARD
75	76 78	79	80
		G	5
9	290		

DUP

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

AREA 1	ACT NR	COORDINATES										DATE TIME GROUP				ACTION		FRIENDLY LOSSES				ENEMY LOSSES				WEAPONS				YEAR	JULIAN DATE	PROG	CARD					
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	31					32	34	35	37	38
A	01	4	D	0	6	7	6	9	9		1	8	1	0	0	0	SQ	RSC				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	290	G	5
A	02	4	D	0	6	5	6	9	2		1	8	1	7	3	2	SQ	RSC				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	290			

LEGEND:

AREA

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE

SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

547

DRAFTED BY: LT HENKLEY
 SECTION: 3d Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARIIV (-) (REIN) IN
 TO: CG III MAF ING
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 190001H TO 192400H Oct 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 4 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 4 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED None

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

None

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

None

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

None

PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____

- (4) _____
(5) _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMEREASON

- (1) _____
(2) _____
(3) _____
(4) _____
(5) _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *20 OCT 69* *None*PATROL CODE NUMBERCODE NAMECOORDINATES

- (1) _____
(2) _____
(3) _____
(4) _____
(5) _____
(6) _____
(7) _____

- (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 OCT 69

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATE</u>
(1)	<u>1-1</u>	<u>AMANDA</u>	<u>A-4</u>
(2)	<u>1-2</u>	<u>BAZAAR</u>	<u>4D 126430</u>
(3)	<u>2-1</u>	<u>CHAINWORK</u>	<u>4D 225443</u>
(4)	<u>3-1</u>	<u>FANCY DAN</u>	<u>A-4</u>
(5)	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 19 2400H OCT 69

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	<u>1-1</u>	<u>AMANDA</u>	<u>4D 107733</u>
(2)	<u>1-2</u>	<u>BAZAAR</u>	<u>4D 124430</u>
(3)	<u>2-1</u>	<u>CHAINWORK</u>	<u>4D 226443</u>
(4)	<u>3-1</u>	<u>FANCY DAN</u>	<u>4D 088712</u>
(5)	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____

- (12) _____
(13) _____
(14) _____
(15) _____
(16) _____
(17) _____
(18) _____
(19) _____
(20) _____
(21) _____
(22) _____
(23) _____
(24) _____
(25) _____
(26) _____
(27) _____
(28) _____
(29) _____
(30) _____

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS NONE

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO _____ REASON

- _____

B. DECREASE FROM N/A TO REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: BAZAAR (1-2) VIC 40125430
AT 191205H FOUND AN ARMY UH-1E TYPE HELICOPTER
NUMBER 16656. TEAM ESTIMATED WRECKAGE TO HAVE
BEEN (2 TO 3) MONTHS OLD. ALL BUT THE ENGINE AND
TAIL SECTION WERE DESTROYED BY FIRE. NEGATIVE WEAPONS

OR SERVICEABLE EQUIPMENT WAS FOUND.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 19 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 19 24 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 3d Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) EMPLOYED WITH								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
AMBUSH (AMB)								
	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
RECON PATROL (REC)								
	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III MAF GROUND OPERATIONS

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

30 Force

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

	AREA 1	AMBUSH			RECON			SIGHTINGS			INSERTIONS			RETRACTIONS										
		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE		DAY	NITE									
FIRE TEAM		2	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
		FT																						
SQUAD	A	SQ	0	0	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
PLATOON		PT																						
COMPANY		CO																						
			S/S ACTIONS																					
			DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
S/S TEAM		SS	1	2	3	4	6	7	9															

YEAR	JULIAN DATE	PROG	CARD
75	76	78	79 80
			G 5
9	291		DUP

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT / INCIDENT ACTIONS

AREA 1	ACT NR	COORDINATES	DATE TIME GROUP	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRIENDLY LOSSES						ENEMY LOSSES						WEAPONS				YEAR	JULIAN DATE	PROG	CARD
					KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW	DET	IWC	CWC												
A	01	90125430	191205	SQ REC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	291	G	6	

LEGEND:

AREA

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE

SS S/S TEAM
FT FIRE TEAM
SQ SQUAD
PT PLATOON
CO COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

EWB 94H
 DRAFTED BY: LT HENKLEY
 SECTION: 3d Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MARINE (-) (REIN) IN
 TO: CG III MAF ING
 CG XXIV CORPS PHE

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co SIT REP 200001H TO 202400H OCT 69

1. OF 9 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 0 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 0 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED None

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) 1-1 AMANDA 200854H A-4
- (2) 1-2 BAZAAR 200837H 4D126430
- (3) 2-1 CHAINWORK 200835H 4D226443
- (4) 3-1 FANCY DAN 200815H A-4
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
PATROL CODE NUMBERNone

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETEDNonePATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____

- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

REASON

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 OCT 69 Now2

PATROL CODE NUMBER

CODE NAME

COORDINATES

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____

- (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

2. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 OCT 69 NOWS

PATROL CODE NUMBER CODE NAME COORDINATE

- (1) _____
 (2) _____
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF N/A 2400H

PATROL CODE NUMBER CODE NUMBER COORDINATES

- (1) _____
 (2) _____
 (3) _____
 (4) _____
 (5) _____
 (6) _____
 (7) _____
 (8) _____
 (9) _____
 (10) _____
 (11) _____

- (12) _____
- (13) _____
- (14) _____
- (15) _____
- (16) _____
- (17) _____
- (18) _____
- (19) _____
- (20) _____
- (21) _____
- (22) _____
- (23) _____
- (24) _____
- (25) _____
- (26) _____
- (27) _____
- (28) _____
- (29) _____
- (30) _____

4. ~~INCREASE~~/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS 9

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO _____ REASON

- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____

B. DECREASE FROM 9 TO 0 REASON

PATROLS FROM THE THIRD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE
COMPANY WERE EXTRACTED THIS DATE FOR
PREPARATION OF MOUNT-OUT TO PHU BAI. THIS
COMPANY WILL DISCONTINUE PATROLLING OPERATIONS
THIS DATE AND WILL CHOP OPCON/ADCON TO
CG, III MAF AS OF 22 OCT 69 (REF CG
III MAF MSG 180924Z OCT 69 SECRET).

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: None

— ADDITIONAL COMMENTS —
(NONE)

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 20 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 20 24 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 3D Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) EMPLOYED WITH								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
AMBUSH (AMB)								
	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
RECON PATROL (REC)								
	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X

INSERTIONS								
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	FF
RETRACTIONS								
	GG	HH	II	JJ	KK	LL	MM	NN

REMARKS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ISD 015 (REV 6-67)

C.

3RD FORCE RECONNAISSANCE ^{Co.} ~~BATTALION~~

	AREA 1	AMBUSH				RECON				SIGHTINGS				INSERTIONS				RETRACTIONS						
		2	3	4	6 7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
FIRE TEAM		FT																						
SQUAD	A	SQ		0	0		4		0		0		0		0		0		4		0			
PLATOON		PT																						
COMPANY		CO																						
			S/S DAY ACTIONS NITE																					
			1	2	3	4	6 7	9																
S/S TEAM		SS																						

BATTALION SIZE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE REPORTED ON THIS FORM

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

AREA 1	ACT NR		COORDINATES									DATE TIME GROUP					ACTION		FRIENDLY LOSSES			ENEMY LOSSES			WEAPONS		YEAR	JULIAN DATE		P ROG 79	C ARD 80													
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	SIZE 18	TYPE 20	22	KIA 23	WIA 24	MIA 25	26	27	28	KIA 29		31	32			PW 34	35	DET 37	38	IWC 40	CWC 41	42	75	76	78			

LEGEND:

AREA

A DONG HA
B PHU BAI
C DANANG
D CHU LAI
E OTHER

SIZE

SS	S/S TEAM
FT	FIRE TEAM
SQ	SQUAD
PT	PLATOON
CO	COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB	AMBUSH
CDD	Command det expl dev
CLR	CLEAR
CMB	COMBAT PATROL
REC	RECON PATROL
S/D	SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC	SECURITY PATROL
S/S	SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

EVA gfk

DRAFTED BY: L. J. FUSLEY
 SECTION: 3D Force Recon Co.
 PHONE: _____

FLASH _____

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV (-) (REIN) IH
 TO: CG III MAF INTC
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QT
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET / NOFORN

3D Force Recon Co. SIT REP 210001H TO 212400H Oct 69

1. OF 0 TEAMS AVAILABLE THERE WERE 0 TEAMS
 IN THE FIELD AT 0 LOCATIONS AS OF 2400H.

2. INSERTS AND EXTRACTS.

A. INSERTS COMPLETED None

	<u>PATROL CONTROL NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____	_____

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED *None*
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED *None*
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9) _____
- (10) _____

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED *None*
PATROL CODE NUMBER

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____

- (4) _____
(5) _____
(6) _____
(7) _____
(8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED *N/A*

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>REASON</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR *22 OCT 69* *None*

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____

- (8) _____
(9) _____
(10) _____

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 OCT 69 None

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATE</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____

3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF N/A 2400H

	<u>PATROL CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>CODE NUMBER</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____
(5)	_____	_____	_____
(6)	_____	_____	_____
(7)	_____	_____	_____
(8)	_____	_____	_____
(9)	_____	_____	_____
(10)	_____	_____	_____
(11)	_____	_____	_____

- (12) _____
- (13) _____
- (14) _____
- (15) _____
- (16) _____
- (17) _____
- (18) _____
- (19) _____
- (20) _____
- (21) _____
- (22) _____
- (23) _____
- (24) _____
- (25) _____
- (26) _____
- (27) _____
- (28) _____
- (29) _____
- (30) _____

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TEAMS None

A. INCREASE FROM N/A TO _____ REASON

- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____

B. DECREASE FROM *N/A* TO REASON

5. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS: *NONE*

- ADDITIONAL COMMENTS -

3D FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY.
WILL RESUME OPERATIONS UNDER COMIZANCE
OF III MAF 01 NOVEMBER 69, PHU BAI.

RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION PLANS SUMMARY

ISD 013 (REV 3-67)

PERIOD 21 00 OIH OCT 69 TO 21 24 OOH OCT 69

ORGANIZATION 3d Force Recon Co.

TYPE ACTION

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)
EMPLOYED WITH

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

A	B

SQUAD
DAY NITE

C	D

PLATOON
DAY NITE

E	F

COMPANY
DAY NITE

G	H

AMBUSH (AMB)

I	J

K	L

M	N

O	P

RECON PATROL (REC)

Q	R

0	0
S	T

U	V

W	X

INSERTIONS

Y	Z

0	0
AA	BB

CC	DD

EE	FF

RETRACTIONS

GG	HH

0	0
II	JJ

KK	LL

MM	NN

REMARKS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1SD 015 (REV 6-67)

Co.

YEAR	JULIAN DATE		PROG	CARD
75	76	78	79	80
			G	5
9	293		DUP	
			↓	

CONTACT/INCIDENT ACTIONS

DU

AREA

SIZE

SS	S/S TEAM
FT	FIRE TEAM
SQ	SQUAD
PT	PLATOON
CO	COMPANY

CONTACTS

AMB AMBUSH
CDD Command det expl dev
CLR CLEAR
CMB COMBAT PATROL
REC RECON PATROL
S/D SEARCH & DESTROY
SEC SECURITY PATROL
S/S SCOUT SNIPER

INCIDENTS

DEF DEFENSE
NCD Non-Command detonated expl dev
L/P LISTENING POST
O/P OUTPOST
PER PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED